# SIEMENS

## **Power Quality Recorder**

**SIMEAS Q80** 

System manual



E50417-H1076-C420-A2

Document version 1.07 09.02.2011





## **Table of Contents**

| 1 SIMEAS Q80                   | 5   |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| 2 Foreword                     | 7   |
| 3 Introduction                 | 11  |
| 4 QuickStart                   | 17  |
| 5 Operation modes and settings | 21  |
| 6 Operation of the Software    | 111 |
| 7 Extras                       | 155 |
| 8 Appendix                     | 187 |



3



## 1 SIMEAS Q80

Note

Please observe the instructions and warnings for your safety in chapter foreword "Information for your safety [9]"

#### **Disclaimer of liability**

The contents of this documentation have been carefully checked for consistency with the hardware and software systems described. Nevertheless, it is impossible to completely rule out inconsistencies, so that we decline to offer any guarantee of total

conformity.

The statements made in this document are regularly checked and any necessary corrections are reflected in subsequent editions. We gratefully accept any suggestions for improvements.

We reserve the right to make technical modifications of the systems.

Document version 1.07

Release 09.02.2011

#### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2009

This document shall not be transmitted or reproduced, nor shall its contents be exploited or disclosed to third parties without prior written consent from Siemens. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design, are reserved

#### **Registered Trademarks**

SIPROTEC®, DIGSI®, OSCOP® and SIMEAS® are registered trademarks of SIEMENS AG.

Other designations in this manual might be trademarks whose useby third parties for their own purposes would infringe the rights of the owner.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



## 2 Foreword

#### Purpose of the manual

This manual generally describes the installation, commissioning, parameterization and operation of the power quality recorder *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*.

#### **Target audience**

This manual is intended for project engineers, commissioning and operating personnel in electrical systems and power plants.

#### Validity of the manual

This manual is valid for the power quality recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080.

#### Additional support

For any questions concerning your system, please contact your local Siemens representative.

#### Hotline

Our Customer Support Center provides around-the-clock service. Phone: +49 180 5 247000 Fax: +49 180 5 242471 Email: <u>support.energy@siemens.com</u> FAQ: <u>www.siemens.de/energy/support-fag</u>

#### Courses

Please contact our Training Center to learn about our offers of personal training courses: Siemens AG Power Transmission and Distribution Siemens Power Academy Humboldtstr. 59 90459 Nürnberg Phone.: +49 911433-7005 Fax: +49 911433-7929 Internet: www.siemens.com/energy/power-academy-td Email: power-academy.ptd@siemens.com



## 2.1 Copyright-note for Open-Source-products

Copyright (c) 1998 - 2008, Paul Johnston & Contributors (http://pajhome.org.uk/crypt/md5/index.html) All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## 2.2 Information for your safety

This manual does not represent a complete listing of all the safety measures required to operate he equipment (module, device) since specific operating conditions may make further measures necessary.

However, it contains information which you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety and in order to avoid material damage. The information is highlighted by a warning triangle and, depending on the degree of danger, is shown as follows:



#### Danger

indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.



#### Warning

indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.



#### Caution

indicates that minor personal injury or property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken. This particularly applies to damage on or in the device itself and consequential damage thereof.

#### Attention

indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.



#### Note

indicates information about the device or respective part of these operating instructions which is essential to highlight.

## 2.3 Qualified personnel



#### **Qualified personnel**

Commissioning and operation of the equipment (module, device) described in this manual may only be performed by qualified personnel. Qualified personnel, in the context of the safety information contained in this manual, are persons authorized to commission, start-up, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to all applicable safety standards.

#### Use for the intended purpose

The equipment (device, module) may only be used for the applications specified in the catalog and the technical manual, and only in connection with OEM devices and components recommended and approved by *SIEMENS*-.

The prerequisites for trouble-free, reliable operation of the product include proper transport, proper storage, proper installation and assembly, as well as proper operation and maintenance.

When operating electrical equipment, certain parts of this equipment are subject to dangerous voltage levels. Therefore, improper handling can result in serious injury or equipment damage:

The equipment must be grounded at the PG terminal before making any connections

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



whatsoever.

- Dangerous voltages may occur in all circuit components connected to the inputs or power supply.
- Dangerous voltages due to capacitor memory may still exist in the equipment even after it has been disconnected from the power supply or input circuits.
- Equipment with current transformer circuits must never be operated in any state where the current transformer circuits are open-circuited.
- □ The operating limits specified in the manual and in the operating instructions must not be exceeded at any time (including inspection and commissioning).

The parameter value limits stated in the instructions may not be exceeded; this also applies to inspection and commissioning situations.

## 2.4 Statement of Conformity

This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2004/108/EC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low voltage Directive 2006/95/EC). This conformity has been established by means of tests conducted by Siemens AG in accordance of the Council Directive in agreement with the standard IEC 61326-1:2006 for the EMC directives, and with the standard EN 61010-1 for the low-voltage directive. The device has been designed and produced for industrial use.

## 2.5 Disclaimer of liability

The contents of this documentation have been carefully checked for consistency with the hardware and software systems described. Nevertheless, it is impossible to completely rule out inconsistencies, so that we decline to offer any guarantee of total conformity.

The statements made in this document are regularly checked and any necessary corrections are reflected in subsequent editions. We gratefully accept any suggestions for improvements.

We reserve the right to make technical modifications of the systems.



## 3 Introduction

## 3.1 Application

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 is a **IEC 61000-4-30 Ed. 2 class A** measurement device for integral measurement of power quality. It encompasses all important quantities for the assessment of electrical supply networks at once. The user software serves the purposes of rigging the device, taking measurements with online monitoring and composing a report of the quality analysis.

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 enables you to measure on up to 4 differently configured leads with a resolution extending up

#### to the 50<sup>th</sup> harmonic.

You can devise a variety of trigger mechanisms for long-term monitoring of events.

Along with the conventional trigger mechanisms which respond to the signal exceeding limit values which can be set, it is also possible to set **triggering** conditions representing the signal deviating significantly from the expected **curve shape**. Thus, as an example, any sudden signal deviations occurring during long-term monitoring which are due to **harmonics** or brief **voltage fluctuations (spikes)** can be captured even if the magnitude of the deviation is much smaller than the nominal value itself.

The **long-term monitoring** technique of measurements returns results with the following attributes: independent of the option of triggered measurement mentioned previously, all relevant measurement data are recorded. *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* provides you with the ability to decide after the measurement what limits you wish to set for which quantity, and thus what to consider in the evaluation of results. The incoming data are converted online by the signal processor to useful information for the user. The data volume is reduced to the minimum necessary. This avoids the danger of losing record of relevant events which lie inside the boundaries.

Wherever Complete Recording isn't possible, the European **standard EN50160** forms the basis for proceeding. This standard stipulates minimum requirements for inspection of power quality, in terms of the scope and the precision of measurements taken. By collaborating with German power suppliers on its development, *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* benefits from large amounts of practical know-how which enables the scope of its functionality to go far beyond EN50160.

By using multiple *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* units with an external real-time clock (**GPS**, **DCF 77**, **NTP** or **IRIG-B**), measured data from different sources can be **synchronously** correlated. And with the help of the database module, it is possible to search through the data for any events or limit overstepping, and then display and compare them. It is also possible to synchronize multiple *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* units even without a external clock, and to plot their respective data jointly in correct chronological relationship.

*SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* main field of application is stationary **network monitoring** with subsequent evaluation. But short-term measurements are also fully supported, in which highly fluctuating disturbance phenomena must be observed. For this purpose, the data can be displayed online on the connected PC.

And if the device is intended for stationary operation for longer periods (such as many months), a special data storage mode makes it possible for the **measurement results** to be generated on a **daily or even a monthly** basis for later retrieval at the user's convenience.

In the examples below, the values assume the European low voltage grid frequency of 50Hz, and a phase-to-neutral voltage of 230 Volt; for measurements of a 60 Hz grid or other voltages, the quantities must be converted/adapted accordingly.



## 3.2 Computation procedures



#### Concept of SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

The computations are performed in accordance with the standard IEC 61000-4-30 Ed.2 class A compliant for the following:

- Frequency
- Magnitude of Supply Voltage
- Flicker
- Voltage Dips, Swells, Interruptions
- Unbalance
- Harmonics
- Mains Signaling
- Time clock uncertainty
- Flagging



#### Note

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 is designed to be used in either 50 Hz or 60 Hz grids.

The sample values presented pertain to a low voltage power network of 50 Hz and 230 V; in case of any deviations, the nominal voltage or network frequency is noted.



#### 3.2.1 Effective (RMS-) values

Calculation of the RMS values is calculated every half period over a complete period (20 ms @ 50 Hz or 16,66 ms @ 60 Hz).

This consists in **summing up** the squared input voltage values and taking the root of the result, as per the equation:

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{1}{P} \sum_{n=1}^{P} u_n^2}$$

Here, P stands for the number of samples. For a sampling frequency of 10 kHz and a network frequency of 50 Hz, P = 100.

#### 3.2.2 Flicker

Calculation of the flicker proceeds according to the description of a flicker meter in the standard EN 610000-4-15 (IEC868). However, the entire structure has been replicated **completely digitally, i.e. as a component of DSP program**. Flicker calculation is performed at a sampling rate of 100 Hz. This means that the values arrive at the classifier at a rate of 100 Hz.

The flicker calculation's input signal is the squared mean value from the RMS-value filter. Block 3's weighting filter (see standard) can be realized completely correctly by digital signal processing. Switching between ranges isn't necessary, since calculation is performed with 32-bit Floating-Point numbers. Scaling of the output signal to the means value of the input voltage (Block 1) comes after the weighting filter.



The classifier at the end of the chain (Block 5) computes  $P_{st}$ . The classifier's **operating range** is  $\leq$  **20.** Up to a  $P_{st} \leq$  10, the error limit of 5 % is adhered to.



#### Note

If there are very strong amplitude fluctuations which would cause a value of  $P_{st}$  greater than 10, the tolerance of ±5% is no longer assured. In this case, the error cutoff depends on the characteristic curve's interference and can range up to 12%.

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

#### 3.2.3 Rapid fluctuations of the RMS-value

Rapid changes in the RMS-values of voltage and current are recorded in the *curve plots*. For this purpose, a patented procedure called **Transitional Recording** is used.



The figure shows a voltage outage with data reduction. The crosses mark the sampled points of which the reduced curve plot consists.

A "**transition**" always refers to a change from a stationary amplitude state to a new state, where *state* can also mean a stretch of constant increase or decrease in amplitude. By comparing the slopes appearing within the curve to be reduced, sudden changes of the curve's course can be detected. The procedure is designed to limit the resulting curve plot's maximum deviation from the original signal.

The classic algorithm has been slightly modified for *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*. Thus, within a tolerance band of 5 % around the nominal voltage, the algorithm works at its default accuracy of **1,5** %, while outside of this band it works at twice that level, namely **0,75** %. The values can be edited via the user interface. As a result, events such as voltage dips are represented in very high precision while within the uninteresting "passing" region, the data is strongly reduced. By extending the data format to 64 bits the bufferable time range between two points is increased so that for a constant voltage, an obligatory data point must be recorded only after approx. 23 hours.

These steps increase the achievable reduction factor al the way to **1:20,000** without sacrificing relevant information. Ideally, if the network is free from disturbances, there would be **eight data points per week**: one per day plus the initial point. By contrast, any disturbances are recorded with time resolution of one-half period. In any case: **no threshold values** need to be set.



#### 3.2.4 Events

Typical courses of the voltage RMS-value which can be characterized by the duration and depth<sup>1</sup> of the amplitude, are recorded by *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* as events.



Fig 3-2 Event with duration and magnitude

The curve plots of the RMS-values serve as the source for the capture of events. While the deviation of the RMS-value in **one direction** leads to the recording of a data point in a reduced curve plot, an event is always defined by **two transitions**: one from the normal voltage level to the fault level one another one back to the normal level.

The duration of an event is measured between two departure points, in other words at the amplitude setpoint. The magnitude of the event is determined from the minimum or maximum amplitude in the disturbance region. This is done in the assumption that the amplitude remains relatively constant during the disturbance.

According to currently valid standards, every deviation of >10% form the nominal voltage counts as an event. Depending on the duration and amplitude, distinctions are made between sags and outages.

<sup>1</sup>For overvoltage, depth is the same as height.

#### 3.2.5 Signal voltage (ripple control signals)

Signal voltage refers to a signal superimposed onto the supply voltage, which is used to communicate information. The most familiar example is so-called ripple control signals.

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 has three special channels, each with different time resolution, for monitoring signal voltages.

- 1. In addition to the harmonics and interharmonics, the mean voltage level at signal frequency is also recorded.
- 2. The RMS-value of the spectral line of the FFT corresponding to the signal frequency is recorded with data reduction.

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

#### 3.2.6 Harmonics, interharmonics

Calculation of the frequency components in voltages, currents and thus also in power is performed by means of a Fast Fourier Transformation (FFT).



The **FFT** is computed with a rectangular window as per the standard EN 61000-4-7 "Specifications for the measurement of harmonics and interharmonics in power supply networks". The harmonics are computed according to the method of harmonics-subgroups, where the RMS value is determined with the two adjacent frequency lines.

The **THD** (total harmonic distortion) is determined according to the method of harmonics-subgroups total distortion. This is the ratio of the RMS of the harmonics subgroups to the RMS of the fundamental oscillation subgroup.

This causes the number of samples to vary since it is chosen on the basis of the fundamental frequency in order to calculate exactly the harmonic and interharmonic components of that particular fundamental. Example: According to the standard, the frequency may deviate within the range 50 Hz  $\pm$ 1%. This means that for a 10 kHz sampling frequency, a period can vary between 98..102 sample values.

The resulting frequency vector is used to derive the aggregation of the 50 harmonics and 10 interharmonics. Together with the THD and signal voltage, 64 aggregations are derived for each input signal.

The spectra produced by the FFT can be viewed immediately by means of the online monitoring, for which purpose no aggregation are computed. The special channel for the signal voltage recorded with data reduction (ripple control signals) is fed directly from the FFT.



## 4 QuickStart

Brief instructions on starting SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 for the first time.



"**Task process**" the tree diagram on the left side of the interface; according to the selection made here; the right side displays corresponding options, data or lists

## 4.1 Installation

- · Install the software
- · Connect measurement unit to the communication network
- Connect measurement with all measurement leads (observe safety guidelines for dealing with high voltages!)
- Switch on measurement unit
- Set IP address with program IF-Config (Start>program files>SIMEAS Q80 Manager>IF-Config).
  - o Click on the plus-sign by the network adapter in the left column
  - $_{\odot}\,$  Click on the plus-sign for your device
  - $_{\odot}\,$  Select the LAN branch
  - o Set the IP-address
- Start the SIMEAS Q80 Manager program → Prompt for device definition → "OK"
- Device selection dialog opens

Select "Network settings..."

○ "TCP/IP" must be selected

Select SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

o Select "Network search"

Select "New..."

- $\rightarrow$  "Add device interface"-dialog appears
  - $\rightarrow$  "Settings for network"-dialog appears
  - $\rightarrow$  Close with "OK"
  - $\rightarrow$  PC searches network for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 devices
- $\rightarrow$  Close with "OK"





#### Note

If your device doesn't appear in the list, you must first call "IF-Config" and assign the device a valid address. (Start Menu/*SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*/IF-Config; rf. "Configuring the Interface 157").

- The device selection dialog must be in the right-hand side list  $\rightarrow$  finish with "OK"
- On the page Topology, right-click the mouse over the device and select <u>New Parameter Set...</u> <sup>24</sup> → the Assistant opens.
- (use the toolbar button or menu item "Parameter-Set / New Ctrl+N")

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



- Enter a name for a new measurement site  $\rightarrow$  e.g. "Power Station 1"  $\rightarrow$  <u>Next</u> >
- Device is selected  $\rightarrow$  <u>Next</u> >
- Enter a name for the measurement task → e.g. "Test 1"
- Complete the summary form by clicking
   Finish

## 4.2 Making basic settings

- The description for the measurment task opens → 3-phase voltage measurement is selected,
- or Task process/Network quality/Setup/Basic settings
- Enter names for "Company", "Department",.. "Comment"  $\rightarrow \ldots \text{optional}$

### 4.3 Measuring

Scroll down in the window, click Measure >> → the start dialog opens
or click on the toolbar key , or *Task process/Measure/Start Stop network analysis*The device's current state is indicated → click Send + Start
The parameter are sent to the device. The device is started → "Measurement is active"
Device status Measurement is active



- You can now disconnect and exit the software; the device can continue measurement without the PC.
- Or online monitoring of the measurement

 $\circ$  Click to <u>Online monitoring</u>  $\rightarrow$  complete overview is displayed

- $_{\odot}$  Task process / Measure / Standard display  $\rightarrow$  various data views can be selected
- Return to Task process / Measure / Start Stop network analysis → End measurement (to obtain analyzable data, measurement should run at least 20 min)

### 4.4 Data transfer

| • | Click on  | - È    | to <u>D</u> ata transfer (F4) | in the start dialog |
|---|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| • | or Task p | proces | s / Data transfer or click    | in the toolbar      |

- Select Search hard disk → SIMEAS Q80 Manager searches the hard drive for saved measurements
- Select a measurement and move it to the lower list
   Select → Measurement data are transferred and pre-processed



Stop

## 4.5 Evaluation

- Go to analysis mode via toolbar button
   or Task process / Evaluation
- Select a measurement from the list → double-click or click
- Task process / Evaluation / Network quality report → opens the report dialog, with display measurement settings and measurement duration
- At the start of the evaluation, click Calculate → Evaluation as per EN 50160 NV and MV or select other value limits in Task process / Evaluation / Standard and limit values
- Summary form appears filled in → are there values which exceed standards limits?
- Clicking on a bar in the overview chart, you go to the corresponding results table.
- Use the toolbar button e or menu item "Parameter-Set / Print.." to print out the report
- Detailed observation of measured data → under Task process / Evaluation, special overviews are available for each type of measured data
- E.g. Task process / Evaluation / Frequency displays
- o table of all immediately displayable data,
- $_{\odot}$  table of minimum and maximum values of the displayable data.
- At the right edge of the window, there is a toolbar (the functions affect the data window selected, if more than one window is open. A mouse-click on a window highlights it).
- The available buttons are:
  - Calculates histograms for the selected data
  - Opens the dialog for Measuring/displaying data values
  - Opens a data navigator (for moving through a long measurement data set)
  - Opens the dialog Channel selection..., in order to be able to add any amount of additional channels to the data window
- Use the toolbar button 💷 or the menu item "Parameter-Set / Print.." to print out the data window
- Menu item "Parameter-Set / Print preview" → see effect of printout settings; make changes before printout, for example, add comments...



#### 5 **Operation modes and settings**

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 is able to performlong-term analysis. Long term analysis is accessed under the tree branch Network quality and is the actual application complex which includes e.g. the standard EN50160 plus a few extras. The task steps "Setup" and "Measurement" refer to the measurement task which was either just loaded or to be processed. The other task steps use the current settings as defaults, but do not change the configuration.

#### 5.1 **Network quality**

Evaluation



Switch to measurement data analysis and Evaluation 69

Loading a new measurement configuration / New start

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### 5.1.1 Topology / Devices

| SIMEAS Q80 Manager - Berlin/Trafo1<br>Parameter-Set View Evaluation Extras  | /230¥/Tra<br>?   | fo1_Messung1                     |       |               |  |                     |                    | <u>_     ×</u> |
|---|--|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| ┃ 2 2 8 8 4 4   | -<br>   <u> </u>   <u></u> | k   ?                            |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Task process  | Device<br>Device ci  | e definition                     |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
|   |  | Device name 🗠                    | 1     | уре           | State  |                     |                    |                |
| Basic settings  | 1  | INEAS_Q80_140430                 | 80    |               | I = 5<br>00 € 00 € 00 € 00 € 00 € 00 € 00 € 00 | 50.02 Hz<br>28.47 V |                    |                |
| Measurement     Start/Stop  | 2  | K SIMEAS_Q80_140101              | 4U/4I |               |  | 50.02 Hz<br>26.55 V |                    |                |
| Conline view     Data transfer     Evaluation     Standard and cutoff value | Topolo<br>Number of  | GV<br>f measurement locations: 4 |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Network quality report  | Region /   | Station / Level / Feeder         |       | Device        |  | Last analysis       | Last data          |                |
| Long-term behaviour   | = 🌍  | Berlin                           |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Ficker  |  | 🗇 Trafo1                         |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Events  |  | <b>↑</b> 110k∨                   |       | SIMEAS_Q80_14 | 40430 (U                                       |                     |                    |                |
| Power   |  | 230∨                             |       | SIMEAS_Q80_14 | 40430 (U                                       |                     |                    | _              |
| Harmonics   |  | Trafo2                           |       |               |  |                     |                    | _              |
| Monitoring or frequencie  |  | ⊡ <b>1</b> _230∨                 |       |               |  |                     |                    | _              |
|   |  |                                  |       | SIMEAS_Q80_1  | 40101 (U/I)                                    |                     |                    | _              |
| Channel search  | = 🌍  | Collector                        |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Standard value search   | <u> </u>   | 🗗 Station                        |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
| Search results  |  | E- T Level                       |       |               |  |                     |                    |                |
|   |  | SchaltSchrank                    | _101  | SIMEAS_Q80_1  | 40101 (UЛ)                                     |                     | 12/20/2010 0:00:00 |                |

Total overview of all measurements

The page Topology / Devices is the starting point for administering the measurements and device access.

The first steps are selection of the measurement devices and creation of the respective parameter set settings for performing measurement.

In measurement operation, you are provided with an preview of the active measurement devices and the status of every measurement running.

#### General procedure:

- 1. Make device definitions
- 2. Assign device in the topology
- 3. Create new parameter set or load an existing parameter set
- 4. Measure

#### Analysis

Variant 1

- 1. Load the last parameter set by means of the <u>Device definition</u> 24 or using the Topology context menu item <u>Switch to analysis</u> 26.
- 2. Go to the analysis. There, all concluded measured data for this parameter set are displayed.

Variant 2

Go to the analysis and use the *Find*...<sup>[69]</sup> button to select a measurement location and data.

#### 5.1.1.1 Device definition

The upper table shows all devices which have previously been used, and enables more devices to be added. The device status is indicated by various symbols.

Device is active

Device is active and is being parameterized at present

Device is passive



23

|            | Device definition                                   | ₩.Ē | Define or search   |
|------------|---|-----|--------------------|
|            | Edit parameter set                                  | ×   | <u>D</u> elete     |
|            | New parameter set                                   |     | Import definitions |
| 1          | Load last parameter set + edit (offline)            |     | Export definitions |
|            | Load last parameter set + Connect (+stop)           | Г   |                    |
|            | Apply topology data                                 |     |                    |
|            | Connect with device + import parameter set (online) |     |                    |
| 6          | Load parameter set                                  |     |                    |
|            | Save  |     |                    |
|            | Save as   |     |                    |
|            | Load template                                       |     |                    |
|            | Save as template                                    | Ļ   |                    |
| 2          | Get measurement status                              |     |                    |
| $\bigcirc$ | Acknowledge status                                  | Ļ   |                    |
|            | Extras >  |     |                    |
| ×          | Delete  |     |                    |
| (j)        | Property  |     |                    |

#### **Context menu**

#### **Device definition**

• Define or search...: Opens the device definition dialog, see also "Commissioning \ Connection to the device" in the operating instructions.

| ţ, | Device definition    | n             |                 |                   |            |                 | ×             |
|----|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
|    |                      |               | P 🗊             | <b>T</b>          | P          |                 | Cancel        |
|    |                      | Free devices  |                 |                   | Devices    | used for the ex | periment      |
|    | Name                 | Туре          | Status          |                   | Name       | Туре            | Status        |
|    | SIMEAS_rm            | SIMEAS        | not connected   | <u>A</u> dd >>    | SIMEAS_stA | SIMEAS          | not connected |
|    | INEAS_st             | SIMEAS        | not connected   | << Back           | j          |                 |               |
|    |                      |               |                 | Device definitio  | n          |                 |               |
| Ca | alling this functior | n is also pos | ssible by means | of the toolbar at | t right:   |                 |               |

X Delete: removes device from the table

- Import definitions...: opens the selection dialog for specifying the folder from which to import device definitions, see here.
- Export definitions...: opens the selection dialog for specifying to which folder to save existing device definitions, see here.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### Parameter set

- New parameter set...: Starts the Assistant for <u>creating parameter sets</u> 21<sup>-</sup>. Only available when the device is <u>active</u> 24<sup>-</sup>.
- **W** Load last parameter set + edit (offline): Loads the last edited parameter set. Here, no connection to the device is established. The configuration can be changed while the measurement device is performing a measurement. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24.
- Load last parameter set + connect (+stop): Loads the last edited parameter set. Subsequently, the software goes to the <u>Start/Stop</u> <sup>53</sup> page and establishes a connection with the device. The running measurement is automatically stopped. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> <sup>24</sup>.
- Apply topology data: Applies the device assignment from the topology. This is necessary if the topology assignment was changed. In the program's title bar, the new assignment is displayed. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24.
- **Connection with device + import parameter set (online)**: The system goes to the <u>Start/Stop page</u> 53<sup>-</sup>. The current parameters are imported from the device. This involves only a simple connection with the device in order to import the parameters. Online values are not displayed as part of this action. For that purpose, the <u>Connect-command</u> 55<sup>-</sup> must be called! Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24<sup>-</sup>.
- We Load parameter set...: The dialog for selecting an arbitrary parameter set is displayed. The files are in the format \*.nqa, see also here 21. Only available while the device is active 24.
- Save: Saves the current parameter set. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24.
- Save as...: Saves the current settings under a new name for the parameter set. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24<sup>-</sup>.
- Load template...: Loads a template by means of the selection dialog which appears. Only available while the device is active 24.
- Save as template...: Saves the current settings as a general template. A template amounts to a parameter set without any fixed assignment to a device. Only available while the device is <u>active</u> 24<sup>h</sup>.

#### Status of the measurement

- Cet measurement status: The system queries the current measurement status for frequency and voltage U1. When the interface to the device is slow, only the frequency is queried. Only available while the device is active 24.
- SAcknowledge status:: The entry returned by Get measurement status is deleted.

#### Extras:

- Set as passive: The device is not used in this topology, see also here. 25
- Activate: The device is used in this topology. Activation is also necessary so that other menu entries are operable, see also here. 25
- Conclude measurement data: Closes the current measured data in the device and makes them ready to be retrieved, see also here.
- Stop measurement: Stops the running measurement.
- **Update firmware...**: Starts a firmware update. For this purpose, the running measurement is concluded. The Autostart configuration is also deleted in the process, and is only generated again upon starting the new measurement.

#### General

- *X Delete:* The selected entry (entries) and all associated sub-entries are deleted.
- **Interpreties:** The properties of the selected topology entry, see here



#### 5.1.1.1.1 Import / Export of device definitions

In order to be able to define parameter sets offline, the measurement device's structure (amount and type of measurement channels) must be known. For each device configured, then, a device definitions file (\*.umi) is saved to the PC.

If you create a parameter set for a device on a PC with which the device had never previously been connected, it is possible to adopt its device definitions from a different PC.

**Export:** The definition files are saved in the specified folder.

Import: All measurement devices in the selected folder which are not yet known to the system are made known to the PC.

|   | Note   |
|---|--|
| Ĭ | The measurement device count is limited to 99. |
|   |  |

#### 5.1.1.1.2 Conclude measurement data

- The smallest measurement interval is 30 min shorted intervals are not generated. Repeated running of the commend is acknowledged but no additional measurement intervals are generated.
- The command can only be performed if no PC (except the one currently in use) is directly connected with the device. If that is the case, there is a timeout error, since it is not possible to access the device for a specified amount of time.

#### 5.1.1.1.3 Active / Passive setting

- Active enables access to devices.
- If multiple devices are selected, many actions are only applied to active devices. Set any devices which are switched off or not accessible as passive so that the measurement status query of all devices can be carried out quickly. Otherwise, performing the command for inaccessible devices will cause significant delays.

#### 5.1.1.1.4 Actions with the mouse

#### Selection of a device

- In the topology, the measurement location at which this device is active is highlighted:
- If the device is not active at any measurement location, the passive locations are displayed.

#### Double-clicking on the device name

The last configuration edited is loaded

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

#### 5.1.1.2 Topology

The table below shows the topology and administers the measurement locations assignment of measured data. **Context menu** 

|    | Definition               | New <u>R</u> egion        | Definition: Creates new topology entries   |
|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|    | Show Autoreport log file | New Station               | <ul> <li>Rew Region: Generates a new entry for a region,<br/>see also <u>here</u> 28<sup>-</sup>.</li> </ul> |
| dh | Show reports             | New voltage <u>l</u> evel | • New Station: Generates a new entry for a station,  |
|    | Show meas.loc. file      | New <u>f</u> eeder        | see also <u>here</u> l 28 <sup>-</sup> ).  |
|    | Switch to analysis       | -                         | • <i>New voltage level</i> : Creates a new entry for a voltage level, see also <u>here</u> 28 <sup>-</sup> . |
|    | Set as passive           |                           | • New feeder: Generates a new entry for a  |
|    | Aktivieren               |                           | measurement location, see also <u>here</u> 128 L   |
| ×  | <u>D</u> elete           |                           |  |
|    | Save topology            |                           |  |
|    | Export topologie to      |                           |  |
|    | Import topologie from    |                           |  |
| Ţ  | Property                 |                           |  |

#### Report

- Show Autoreport log file ...: Shows general log file of the Autoreport (start time, when ended ...)
- Show reports...: Opens a selection dialog containing all reports. the reports are saved to the same older as the parameter sets.
  - Default: <Public documents>\ SIEMENS\SIMEASQ80\Data\<feeder>\<Parameter set>\<Reportx>.pdf
- Show meas. loc. file ...: Shows the measurement location's log file.
- Switch to analysis: Goes to the Evaluation 69 page .

#### **Measurement location**

- **Set as passive**: Sets the measurement location to passive, in order that the device / measurement group is assigned to another measurement location.
- **Activate**: Activates the measurement location, on the condition that it is not already active at another branch.
- *X* Delete: Selected entry (entries) and all associated subentries are deleted.

#### Topology

- Save topology: Saves the current topology
- Export topology to ...: Exports the current topology from an XML file.
- Import topology from ...: Imports a previously exported topology in XML format.

#### General

• I Properties: Properties of the selected topology entry, see here 27

|   | Note   |
|---|--|
| l | <ul> <li>When a device is parameterized, then this always refers to the current entries in the<br/>topology. Thus, in the reports on a measurement location, different reports may be listed!<br/>( e.g. due to exchanging devices, repairs etc.)</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul> <li>Any empty topology always shows the entries Collector \ Station \ Level. These are required<br/>for storing data from unknown measurement locations for Autotransfer and -report purposes.<br/>These entries can not be deleted.</li> </ul>         |



#### 5.1.1.2.1 Properties of the topology objects

Depending on where in the program you right click for the context menu, selecting "Properties..." opens a variety of dialogs:

| Region / Station / Level / Feeder | Device                               | Last |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 🗆 🍑 Berlin                        |                                      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 🗇 Trafo1                          |                                      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | SIMEAS_Q80_140430 (U. <mark>2</mark> |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230∨                              | SIMEAS_Q80_140430 (U                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |                                      |      |  |  |  |  |  |

Excerpt from the topology. Selection of the properties by right-clicking in the areas 1 or 2 leads to the subsequent properties dialogs

#### 1. Properties for Region, Station, Voltage Level

| <mark>X</mark> Pr | operties |    |                  | × |
|-------------------|----------|----|------------------|---|
|                   |          |    |                  |   |
| Ξ                 | Region   |    |                  |   |
|                   | Name     |    | Berlin           |   |
|                   | Comment  |    | Test company ABC |   |
|                   |          |    | -                |   |
|                   |          | ок | Cancel Apply     |   |

Properties context menu in the Region, Station, Voltage Level area

#### 2. Also, for the measurement location

| Ð | Voltage level            |                     |   |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
|   | Name                     | 110kV               |   |
|   | Comment                  |                     |   |
| Ξ | Measurement device       |                     |   |
|   | Active measure point     | Yes                 |   |
|   | Device name              | SIMEAS_Q80_140430   |   |
|   | Input                    | U5U8                |   |
| Ξ | Last used parameter sets | •                   |   |
|   | Edited                   | Test_MessAnLevel    |   |
|   | Send to device           | U_Test              |   |
|   | Time                     | 03.11.2010 17:23:01 |   |
|   | Auto-start               | U_Test              |   |
|   | Initialise time          | 11.11.2010 18:20:13 |   |
| Ξ | Evaluation               |                     | _ |
|   | Data transfer            | 230 V NUI           |   |
|   | Data transfer            | 08.12.2010 12:58:43 |   |
|   | Notwork quality          | 220 1/ 100          |   |

Properties context menu in the measurement location area



#### • Measurement device

- Active measure point: Activated in Topology 26
- o Device name: Measurement device associated with the measurement location
- o Input: Analog inputs. For devices having 8 voltage inputs: U1..U4; U5..U8, otherwise U/I

#### • Last used parameter sets

- o Edited: Name of the last parameter set edited
- o Send to device: Name of the last parameter set sent.
- o Time: Time of the last parameter set sent.
- o Autostart: Last parameter set loaded as autostart
- o Initialise time: Time of last parameter set loaded to the device as autostart.
- Evaluation
  - Data transfer: Name of the *feeder* and of the parameter set belonging to the last data transferred from the device.
  - o Data transfer: Time of last transfer
  - o Network quality: Name of the branch and of the parameter set
  - o Measurement time: Start and end of the measurement
  - o Status: Indicates whether evaluation requirements are met: pass or fail

In normal operation, the names of the parameter sets shown here are all the same.

Differences appear when you have new parameter sets or if the measurement location was moved within the topology.

#### 5.1.1.2.2 Defining a new region, station or voltage level

• In the context menu, the only entry ever active is the one which can be performed in conjunction with the current selection. For example, for the station selected, only one new subordinate voltage level can be defined.

#### 5.1.1.2.3 Defining a new measurement location

- Definable as a subentry for a voltage level or below the currently selected measurement location.
- A device can only be assigned to an active measurement location! With devices having 2 voltage measurement groups (8xU), assignment to 2 location is possible.
- If a device is to alternate between different measurement locations, the old location must be set to passive 267.

#### 5.1.1.2.4 Actions with the mouse

#### Double-click on the device name

• This device is selected in the device list:

#### Double-click on the last evaluation

• The list of reports is displayed in accordance with the context menu entry for Show reports 26.

#### 5.1.2 Setup

Use the mouse to fill in the boxes on the forms, which are later printed out. These forms provide the appearance of "virtual paper"; see also Chapter Forms [138].

#### 5.1.2.1 Parameter set

#### 5.1.2.1.1 Open parameter set

**Opening a parameter set:** Select the menu item *Parameter-set / Open* or click on the Open symbol if or select <u>Load parameter set...</u> with a right click to the device at the *Device definition*.

A selection dialog appears.

| Open                              |  |                                     |   |   |            | ? ×                    |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|------------|------------------------|
| Look <u>i</u> n:                  | 🗀 U123                                       |                                     | • | 0 | • 🖽 🤊      |                        |
| My Recent<br>Documents<br>Desktop | i⊇ 2006-11-10 11_0<br>∰U123.nga              | 08_00                               |   |   |            |                        |
| My Documents                      | File <u>n</u> ame:<br>Files of <u>type</u> : | U123.nqa<br>SIMEAS Q80Config(*.nqa) |   |   | • [<br>• ] | <u>O</u> pen<br>Cancel |

By default, the parameter sets already defined are displayed for the branch circuit assigned to this device. (For this reason, prior to this action the measurement must be assigned in the topology.) In the dialog shown, however, you can also view and open parameter sets of other branches. After opening, the devices for which the parameter sets were defined are activated. By saving these as templates, however, you can also assign them to another device.

Branch circuit 1

- ParameterSet11 (for device a)
- ParameterSet12 (for device a)

```
- ..
```

Branch circuit 2

- ParameterSet 21 (for device b)
- ParameterSet 22 (for device b)

```
- ..
```

Selected device: "Device a"

- 1. "Load a parameter set.." from "ParameterSet11"
- 2. The active device is "Device a"

Or:

- 1. "Load a parameter set.." from "ParameterSet21"
- 2. The active device is "Device b"
- 3. all further actions are performed with Device b.



#### 5.1.2.1.2 Create a parameter set

#### Creating a new parameter set

Select the menu item *Parameter Set/ New*, click on the symbol  $\square$  in the toolbar or use the <u>context menu in the</u> <u>Topology</u> 22. To avoid name conflicts or errors in assigning measurement locations, it is recommended that you create new measurement tasks using the <u>Topology</u> 22.

A wizard leads you through various dialogs for entering the required names and, if appropriate, for changing the data storage location.

| New par | ameter set  |  | × |
|---------|---|--|---|
| Ple     | ase enter a name  | Existing parameter sets:<br>Trafo1_Messung1  |   |
|         |   | <u>N</u> ew name: Load template<br>Trafo54   |   |
|         | 3. Entry of   | an name of the measurement task  | _ |
| New par | ameter set  |  | × |
|         | Selected setting<br>"Test_01"                                 | s for the measurement task   |   |
|         | Name<br>M. location<br>Measurement device<br>Measurement data | Test_01<br>Teststation2<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140135<br>C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users |   |
|         |   |  |   |
|         |   |  |   |
|         | L   |  |   |

#### 4. Summary of entries

By clicking on Finish, a new configuration is created with the default settings.

If an existing measurement task is to be applied to a different measurement location and a different device:

- a. Load the existing settings
- b. Select Template/Save as ...
- c. Select another device
- d. Open the saved template with Template / load...
- e. Save as new parameter set





31

#### The storage of data is organized according to the following principle:

| Data path | / Meas. Loc. 1 | / parameter set 1_1 | / parameter set 1_1.nqa<br>/ 2004-11-25 17_40_00<br>/ 2004-12-10 10_10_00 | (configuration file)<br>(data of 1st measurement)<br>(data of 2. measurement) |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------|---|---|
|           |                | / parameter set 1_2 | / parameter set 1_2.nqa<br>/ 2004-12-16 14_00_00                          |   |
|           | / Meas. Loc. 2 | / parameter set 2_1 | / parameter set 2_1.nqa<br>/ 2005-01-12 12_00_00                          |   |
|           | / Meas. Loc. N | / parameter set N_1 | / parameter set N_1.nqa   |   |

If the button "Back" in the first dialog is clicked, the data path can be changed.

| New measurement task           | X   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Please select a measurement da | ata folder                                  |
|                                | Search folders                              |
| 2                              |   |
| _                              |   |
|                                |   |
|                                |   |
|                                | Selected data folder:                       |
|                                | C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\An |
|                                |   |

#### Changing a directory path

Using *Search folders...*, an existing path can be selected, or a new path created. The data folder can be set in Options - Folders 130.



#### **Important Note**

Always assign a unique name to a measurement assignment. If one device's measurement assignment is copied to a different device, the directory path for both devices is identical. In the evaluation of all devices, measured data having the same name would overwrite each other.



#### 5.1.2.2 Basic settings

Here you make entries for the most important properties which affect the protocol and how the measurement is interpreted. The boxes whose entries can be edited are shaded in a certain color.

| 🔤 SIMEAS Q80 Manager Te  | ststation - Standard_EN50160 *  |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Parameter-Set View Evaluati  | on E <u>x</u> tras <u>?</u>   |                 |
| ] 🗅 🚅 🖶 / 🌽 🕨  | ** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  |                 |
| Task process         Inrush measurement         Network quality         Setup         Image: Setup | Basic settings<br>Company: Testing Company<br>Department: System Testing<br>Supervisor: Testing Officer<br>Inspector: Tester<br>Last measurement:<br>Location: Teststation Comment: |                 |
|  | Device: SIMEAS_Q80_140135   |                 |
|  | Name: Standard_EN50160 Comment:   |                 |
|  | Power frequency: 50 Hz  |                 |
|  | $\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{Circuit:} \\ \textbf{L1} \\ \textbf{L2} \end{array} \end{array} $   | 🔽 Cali          |
|  |   |                 |
| ۲ <u> </u>   | Nominal voltage: 230.00 Vott Prim   | nary value<br>▼ |
| Ready  |   |                 |
|  | Fill-out form for basic settings  |                 |

#### 5.1.2.2.1 Personal data

This includes the boxes "Company", "Department", "Supervisor" and "Inspector".





#### 5.1.2.2.2 Location

Display of the measurement location (branch or voltage level) and of the measurement device.

Here, a comment for this parameter set can be entered. Changing these parameters is only possible by means of the  $\underline{\text{Topology}}$ 

| Location:  | Teststation Comment: engine 7807  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Device:  | SIMEAS_Q80_140135   |  |  |  |
| Name:  | Standard_EN50160 Comment: max. load   |  |  |  |
|  | Note  |  |  |  |
| • Only the device stated in the measurement protocol can be connected to the PC. If your <i>SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080</i> has a different name than what appears in the box <i>Device</i> , it cannot be addressed with this configuration. |   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>To register new devices, follow the instructions in the manual's chapter Getting Started -<br/>Connect the device. Special connection options are presented here 155.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Various words have distinctive coloring and change color when the mouse pointer is positioned over them. Clicking on such a word opens a dialog for setting the property which that word denotes.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>One measurement assignment can be used as the basis for other assignments. To do thi load the desired assignment assignment and save it as a template. This template can the be loaded in other devices. It is highly recommended to save the assignment under anoth name, since there may otherwise be conflicts when the data are later saved. One excepti is when changing the device at one measurement location, in which case the name does need to be changed.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

#### 5.1.2.2.3 Power (grid) frequency



Selection of the power frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz.



#### Note

For determining the frequency, all three phases are taken into account.

A calculation is performed whenever at least one line exceeds a threshold 10 V RMS.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### 5.1.2.2.4 Voltage connection

Click on the list box Voltage to open it. You can choose from three possible configurations of the inputs U1 to U3:

- Four-wire system (Star)
- Three-wire system 3xU (Delta)
- Three-wire system 2xU (Open delta)
- Single line P-COM

The selected configuration is illustrated in a graphic.

#### **Circuit 4-wire system**



Curcuit 4-wire system with current measurement

#### Circuit 3-wire system 3xU 3xI



#### Circuit 3-wire system 3xU 2xI





#### **Circuit Individual wire P-N**

220000.00 380000.00



Two positions are provided for entering the nominal voltage and thus also the input range. The first, *Primary value*, represents the actual voltage at the measurement location. The second, *Secondary value*, indicates the voltage at the inputs of *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*. If the measurement is performed without a converter (no check in the box *Converter*), then the primary side presents a list of possible nominal voltages which can be connected directly.



| Converter - Voltage transf | ormation                 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Primary voltage (in V)     | Secondary voltage (in V) | New |
| 380000.00                  | 100.00                   |     |
| 220000.00                  | 100.00                   |     |
| 110000.00                  | 100.00                   |     |
| 35000.00                   | 100.00                   |     |
| 20000.00                   | 100.00                   |     |
| 10000.00                   | 100.00                   |     |
| 1000.00                    | 100.00                   |     |
| •                          | ·                        |     |

Converter data base

Depending on the input configuration, the nominal voltage is interpreted either as the conductor voltage or as the voltage to the neutral point. This saves the trouble of value conversion. When you switch between different input configurations, the values are adapted automatically.



#### Setting the input range:

U1...U3 1. Without converter

> The operating voltage set corresponds to the voltage at the measurement device. This is to be set internally as the input range.

2. With converter

Primary voltage is actual voltage

Secondary voltage is the voltage at the measurement device

The input range used internally is based on the secondary value.

1. Without converter

Primary value is the voltage at the device

2. With converter

Primary voltage is actual voltage

Secondary voltage is the voltage at the measurement device

The input range used internally is based on the secondary value.



#### Note

- When entering the primary and secondary voltage, the converter ratio must conform to that used by the upstream converter.
  - If you need a voltage or a converter ratio which doesn't appear among the selections, you can manually overwrite the values offered.
  - Make sure that the selected input configuration is really used. Otherwise, the measurement values are incorrectly scaled and weighted.
  - The configuration Open delta calculates the third voltage according to the equation: u1 + u2 + u3 = 0. This only applies to the voltage between the conductors. (Aronconfiguration)
  - Voltage converters affect the frequency and phase response of the original signal.

U4
### 5.1.2.2.5 Second voltage system (U5 to U8)

If your *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* is equipped with a second voltage system, you will have extra setting options. All necessary parameters are entered analogously to the settings for the first voltage module.



- 1

siemens-russia.com

EN

#### 5.1.2.2.6 Current connection

Current transformers come with input range recognition which *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* reads automatically. There are two connection terminals:

nere are two connection terminals:

- Terminal 5 A is for input ranges2,5 A, 5 A and 10 A.
- Terminal 1 A is for input range 0,5 A and 1 A.

| Current transformer: | Direkt 5.0 A~ |            |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|
| Input range:         | 2.5 A~ 🗸      | Converter: |

### Selection of current terminal and input range

Similarly to the case of the voltage terminals, there are various ways to define an external transformer. When you click on *Current transformer*, the entry box displays a list of all possible input ranges. Clicking on *Converter* opens the list of pre-defined external transformers.

| A Current i         | nput definitio   | n  |   |  |
|---------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Converter name      | Input range text   | Current range (  |   | 1  |
| Direct 5.0 A        | 10.0 A   | 10.00  | 1000.00   |  |
| Direct 5.0 A        | 5.0 A  | 5.00   | 1000.00   |  |
| Direct 5.0 A        | 2.5 A  | 2.50   | 1000.00   |  |
| Direct 1.0 A        | 1.0 A  | 1.00   | 1000.00   |  |
| Direct 1.0 A        | 0.5 A  | 0.50   | 1000.00   |  |
|                     | Current connec   | tor and -range (disp   | olay only)  | -  |
| 14 can be used to r | measure current as   | s well. In addition i  | t is possible to do a calculation   | on of I1 + I2 +I3:   |
| ✓ 4 active          | Calculate  | 💌 🗖 autor  | natic line recognition  |  |
| Current input:      | l4 = l1 + l2 + l3  |  |   |  |
| Input range:        |  |  | Converter:  |  |
|                     | Definitio  | on for I4  |   |  |
|                     | Note   |  |   |  |
| ĺ                   | <ul> <li>You have the matches that scaling of the current conversion of the current conversion.</li> </ul> | e responsibility of r<br>t of the connector<br><b>ne Y-axis.</b> Howeve<br>verter affect the fre | making sure that the input rar<br>terminals. If they don't match<br>er, the hardware is <b>not</b> in dan<br>equency and phase response | nge specified in the software<br>, this will result in <b>incorrect</b><br>ger of damage.<br>of the original signal. |

# 5.1.2.2.7 Digital inputs SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

# Record digital inputs

The digital inputs are captured at a sampling rate of 1 kHz and the data is reduced, wich means it is only recorded when it changes.



### 5.1.2.2.8 Converter database

Here, data for the current and voltage transformation can be entered, which later are available for selection from the pop-down list boxes in the fill-out forms.

You can enter the commands New and Delete using the context menu.

New creates a new entry. By a click to the entry, a edit field appears to change the value.



Definition of voltage and current converters

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



# 5.1.2.3 Advanced settings

### 5.1.2.3.1 Triggers

This page presents the **Trigger options**. For a more detailed explanation, see instruction manual under "Computations - Trigger."

The *Trigger type* desired can be set by clicking the checkbox appearing next to its entry in the list. Once this is done, the entries in the column *Trigger condition* become enabled. All values are stated in terms of the unit specified in the input box. If you hold the mouse pointer over the input box for a moment, an explanatory text appears.

The settings only apply to any activated measurement inputs. For instance, the electric current triggers are only active if current measurement is switched on on the "Basic settings" dialog page.

| Г        | Friggers and interharm                      | nonics      |   |
|----------|---|-------------|---|
| h.       | Trigger type                                | active      | Trigger condition   |
| 1 v      | ′oltage                                     |             | Monitoring of: Phase-Neutral 🔽                                |
|          |   |             | $\Box$ Limits in % of the operating voltage = 230.00 $\lor$ 3 |
| 4        | Curve comparison                            |             | ± 0.000 V Deviation from previous curve form                  |
|          | (comparison between periods)                |             | Lower threshold Upper threshold Hysteresis                    |
| 5        | Threshold value<br>(Deviation from operatir | ng voltage) | ⇒ – 34.50 V <u>→</u> + 34.50 V 10.58 V                        |
| 6        | Signal frequency                            |             | 🗖 L1 🔲 L2 🔲 L3  |
|          | (Ripple control)                            |             | 10.00 V (Operating voltage = 230 V)                           |
|          |   |             | 750 Hz Trigger frequency                                      |
| с        | urrent                                      |             |   |
| 7        | Curve comparison                            |             | ± 1.00 A deviation from previous curve shape                  |
|          |   |             | Deviation in absolute values                                  |
| 6        | B Threshold value                           |             | → 0.00 A <u>→</u> 0.00 A 4.60 A                               |
|          |   |             |   |
| -        |   |             |   |
| Fi       | requency                                    | _           | Limits in % of power frequency                                |
| 9        | Threshold value                             | Ц           |   |
|          |   |             |   |
| <u>*</u> | Pretrigger (0.130s)                         |             | Recording duration (0.160s)                                   |
|          | 10 0.2 seconds                              |             | min 1 seconds   |
|          |   |             | max 1 seconds 11  |
|          |   |             | block 0.2 seconds   |



The numbered items in the figure above are explained as follows:

| Nr | Trigger                                  | Description  |
|----|--|--|
| 1  | Voltage                                  | Trigger settings for the voltage inputs. The grid frequency is defined at the <u>basic</u> settings $33^{-1}$ . Find an explanation for the hysteresis here $42^{-1}$ .  |
|    |  | If yourSIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 comes with a second voltage measurement system, a selection for the voltages U1U4 and U5U8 appears here. By this means it is possible to to set parameters 1 through 9, as described here, for each voltage system separately.   |
| 2  | Monitoring                               | <ul> <li>Selection of the event voltage</li> <li>Phase-to-Neutral</li> <li>Phase-to-Phase</li> <li>In 4-wire configuration, the signal to be monitored is selectable. Either the Phase-Neutral or the Phase-to-Phase voltage.</li> </ul>   |
| 3  | Limits in %                              | <ul> <li>Selection of the specified cutoff limit</li> <li>Absolute values (not activated)</li> <li>% of operating voltage (activated)</li> <li>With the cutoff limit specified in % of the operating voltage, these settings can be applied to any voltage system, since they are independent of the absolute operating voltage.</li> </ul>  |
| 4  | Curve comparison trigger for the voltage | The discrepancy between instantaneous values at the same position in two periods must not exceed the specified value.  |
| 5  | Threshold value trigger for the voltage  | The signal's RMS-value may not sink below the lower threshold in a negative slope, and may not pass the upper threshold in a positive slope (range trigger).   |
| 6  | Signal frequency                         | The amplitude of the modulated signal may not exceed the specified threshold. Each checkbox activates signal capture for one of the three conductors   |
| 7  | Curve comparison trigger for the current | The discrepancy between instantaneous values at the same position in two periods must not exceed the specified value.  |
| 8  | Threshold trigger for the<br>current     | The signal's RMS-value may not sink below the lower threshold in a negative slope, and may not pass the upper threshold in a positive slope (range trigger).   |
| 9  | Frequency trigger                        | Resolution of a trigger if the network frequency found either exceeds or falls below the respective limits.  |
| 10 | Pretrigger                               | Recording duration preceding the event   |
| 11 | Data capture duration                    | <ul> <li><u>Recording duration</u> 42<sup>A</sup> following the trigger event</li> <li>min minimum recording duration</li> <li>max maximum contiguous recording duration</li> <li>block Blocking time after event detection. During this time, there is no new trigger release.</li> <li>Example 1: Setting of a fixed recording duration of one second</li> </ul>   |
|    |  | min = max = block = 1s<br>Example 2: Variable recording duration<br>Upon detection of an event, there is to be at least 0.5 seconds of data recording.<br>Multiple releases from one event are to be prevented by means of a blocking time<br>of 0.3 seconds (e.g. chatter of the digital input). The recording is to be extended<br>upon occurrence of new events, but is not to exceed 60 seconds.<br>min = 0.5; max = 60.0; block = 0.3 |



#### Note

- You should only use the signal frequency trigger on one of the conductors, since the capacity of the device hard drive will otherwise be exhausted too quickly.
- Triggered signals can lead to data glut if the trigger is released often. For this reason it's recommended for long measurements to work without a trigger and to instead capture the disturbance source as interharmonics. The reduced signal enables equally good qualitative evaluation.
- The amplitude of the signal frequency is at first saved continuously as a **curve plot** and **aggregation**. Therefore it's absolutely necessary to specify the frequency.







5.1.2.3.1.2 Hysterese



Effect of the hysteresis: The value of the hysteresis is added to the trigger level (neg. slope) or. subtracted (pos. slope)



### 5.1.2.3.1.3 Event overview - Which value limit affects what

|                             | Text-<br>Notification | DO-output | Message<br>(SMS, Email) | Data recording | LED |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Value limits for event mess | sages                 |           |                         |                |     |
| Voltage events              | Х                     | Х         | Х                       | -              | -   |
| THD                         | Х                     | -         | -                       | -              | -   |
| Asymmetry                   | X                     | Х         | -                       | -              | -   |
| Frequency                   | X                     | -         | -                       | -              | -   |
| Available memory            | X                     | Х         | Х                       | -              | Х   |
| Value limits for triggering |                       |           |                         |                |     |
| Voltage                     | Х                     | Х         | -                       | Х              | Х   |
| Current                     | х                     | Х         | -                       | Х              | Х   |
| Frequency                   | X                     | Х         | -                       | Х              | Х   |
| Signal frequency            | Х                     | -         | -                       | Х              | Х   |
| Digital input               | -                     |           |                         |                |     |
| DI 14                       | X                     | -         | -                       | Х              | Х   |
| Miscellaneous               |                       |           |                         |                |     |
| System error                | -                     | Х         | -                       | -              | Х   |
| Device active               | -                     | -         | -                       | -              | Х   |
| Network trigger             | -                     | X         | -                       | X              | X   |
| Time synchronization        | X                     | -         | -                       | -              | X   |
| Frequency measurable        | X                     | -         | -                       | -              | X   |



# 5.1.2.3.2 Inharmonics

In the table Interharmonic oscillations, you can select up to 10 frequencies which are to be captured in addition to the 50 harmonics included standard.

Click the mouse on a number to enter the frequency.

|        | Monito | oring of fixed freque | encies  |
|--------|--------|-----------------------|---|
| $\sim$ | No. I  | Frequency - 5.,3000   | 0 Hz (5Hz resolution, mean value record, power) |
|        | 1.:    | 16.67                 | Hz  |
|        | 2.:    | 75.00                 | Hz  |
|        | 3.:    | 125.00                | Hz  |
|        | 4.:    | 275.00                | Hz  |
|        | 5.:    | 500.00                | Hz  |
|        | 6.:    | 0.00                  | Hz  |
|        | 7.:    | 0.00                  | Hz  |
|        | 8.:    | 0.00                  | Hz  |
|        | 9.:    | 0.00                  | Hz  |
|        | 10.:   | 0.00                  | Hz  |
|        |        | Definition of         | of monitored inharmonics                        |

The permitted frequency range is between 10 Hz and 3 kHz. Thus it is possible to both monitor interharmonics below 50 Hz as well as signal frequencies in this range.

### 5.1.2.3.3 Digital triggers SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

Triggers can also be defined by external events. This can be transported as network bits as well as be based on the device's own digital inputs (optionally).

# Trigger digital

Trigger type

Trigger condition

|      | Trigger start upon transition 0> 1 or 1> 0 |         |            |
|------|--|---------|------------|
| Bit  | Name                                       | Status  | Trigger if |
| ı_1  | SPS_A01                                    | active  | 0 -> 1     |
| 01_2 | emergency stop                             | active  | 0 -> 1     |
| 01_3 | power loss                                 | active  | 1 -> 0     |
| 01_4 | DI_4                                       | passive | 0->1       |

-Network -

Distribution of a trigger release via the network

Hold time: 2

s

Recognize trigger release via network



#### Triggering via digital IN:

If the device possesses digital inputs, then triggers can be configured to respond when a signal transition occurs at the digital input. All available digital inputs are displayed, in accordance with how the measurement device is equipped.

| Name:              | text                                    | user defined   |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Status:            | Active/passive                          | (De)-activation of the monitoring of a digital input |
| Trigger condition: | $0 \rightarrow 1 \ / \ 1 \rightarrow 0$ | Definition of the signal transition to be monitored  |

LED shines:

- Green the high level is applied at the DI
- Yellow High level recognized, but + and were mistakenly switched in the wiring. The DI DOES NOT go to High level! There is no state transition and thus no trigger release.

#### Triggering via the network:

If multiple measurement devices are run, then when a device detects a trigger event, it can send a signal via the network which is recognized by other devices on the network, which causes then to start triggered measurement as well. This means that the effect of events at various measurement sites can be monitored, although the trigger threshold was only overstepped at one location.

Distributed trigger releaseThe measurement device should send a signal around the network indicating a locally<br/>recognized trigger event. A holdoff time must be defined, meaning the minimum<br/>distance between the signaling of consecutive trigger releases. This amount of time<br/>depends on how the network is structured, and how it is burdened. The minimum time<br/>to specify, assume 0,6 s. To ensure that the same event does not release the trigger<br/>repeatedly whenever it is detected and signalized at multiple sites, times > 1 s are<br/>recommended.Recognize trigger releaseThe measurement device should start a triggered measurement if a trigger release is<br/>detected on the network.

The trigger distribution is limited to the active subnet!

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



### 5.1.2.3.4 Digital outputs SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

Pre-defined functions can be assigned to the digital outputs. By this means, for example, a variety of measurement states can be signalled by external display elements.

The digital outputs are designed as relay contacts: If a bit's value is 1, the switch is closed. The connected voltage must be supplied from outside. There is **no** internal connectable voltage (TTL etc.)

Clicking in the function column of a binary output opens a list of available functions:

LED - shines green when the relay is closed.

For cutoff values, values can either be defined or parameters of the selected standard can be used.

Output

⊢Digital OUT ·

| Bit | Name | Function        | Cutoff value        |          |
|-----|------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| D01 | D01  | System fault    |                     |          |
| D02 | D02  | Low free memory | Freely specified li | 50.00 MB |
| D03 | D03  | Voltage dip     | Standard value      | 90.00 %  |
| D04 | D04  | Unbalance       | Standard value      | 2.00 %   |

### Dialog page: Digital outputs

| Function                     | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| System fault (device active) | The closed relay contact (LED=green) indicates that the device is measuring. If the relay fails during measurement (LED=red), there is a system error. |
| Voltage dip                  | The relay closes when the RMS voltage value falls below the <u>cutoff value for event</u> <u>messages</u> [49].  |
| Low free storage             | The relay closes when the free data storage falls below a cutoff limit. The cutoff limit is specified in MBytes.                                       |
| Unbalance                    | The relay closes when the asymmetry exceeds a <u>cutoff limit</u> 49 <sup>th</sup> .   |
| RMS trigger U                | The relay closes when the RMS voltage value deviates according to the settings in the trigger dialog $[40]$ (No. 5).                                   |
| RMS trigger I                | The relay closes when the RMS voltage value deviates according to the settings in the trigger dialog $40^{\circ}$ (No. 8).                             |
| Frequency trigger            | The relay closes if the frequency deviates according to the settings in the trigger dialog $40^{\circ}$ (No. 9).                                       |

# 5.1.2.3.5 LED indicator SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

The LED functions are permanently allocated:

| Name                       | Function  |
|----------------------------|---|
| LED_01                     | Measurement active  |
| LED_02                     | Trigger condition recognized                                |
| LED_03                     | No synchronization signal present                           |
| LED_04                     | Frequency not measurable                                    |
| LED_05                     | Low free memory   |
| LED_06                     | System error  |
| LED_04<br>LED_05<br>LED_06 | Frequency not measurable<br>Low free memory<br>System error |

Interpretation of the LEDs



### 5.1.2.3.6 Supplementary parameters

Under "Additional parameters", you will find the tolerance ranges for data reduction and the parameterization of the message transmission (see Chapter Messaging 173). Optionally, the plot of the RMS-values' min/max points is recorded.

Expert insight into *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*'s data processing methods is required for the purpose of making changes to this page, since any changes would render with the EN50160 standard void. Furthermore, the resulting data volume will be strongly affected– see e.g. Instruction manual section *ComputationsWemory management \ A ggregation intervals.* 

### 5.1.2.3.6.1 Recording of mean values

☐ Record of averages —

|       | State   | Averaging interval | Minima    | Maxima    |
|-------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| U RMS | active  | 10 min             | Calculate | Calculate |
| I RMS | passive | 10 min             | -         | -         |
| f     | active  | 10 s               |           |           |
| Pst   | active  | 10 min             |           |           |
| Pf5   | passive | 0.1 s              |           | -         |
|       |         |                    |           |           |
|       |         |                    |           |           |
|       |         |                    |           |           |
|       |         |                    |           |           |

#### Recording of mean values



#### Note

Per default the parameters are set to comply with the norm EN 50160. With different intervals an evaluation according the EN 50160 can not be assured.

Recording of the mean value enables the following computations and their activation:

- When you click on a cell with the mouse, a selection list with available options appears. The first column and any empty cells cannot be edited.
- Setting of the mean value intervals for various measurement variables.
- · Activation of the recording of Min/Max values
- Activation of calculation of a variable (e.g. the flicker Pf5-value is deactivated as the default setting.)
- The aggregation intervals for "U RMS" and "I RMS" cannot be set separately!



#### Note

The averaged value appears in the curve window at the chronological start of the averaging interval. In the line display mode "Steps", the average value is displayed over the entire averaging interval.

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com



#### 5.1.2.3.6.2 Tolerance range and data reduction

| Data reduction tolera | ince range |     |                            |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|
| Voltage L1-L3:        |            | 1.5 | % of the operating voltage |
| Voltage L4:           |            | 5   | % of the operating voltage |
| Current L1-L3:        | 🗹 active   | 3   | % of the input range       |
| Current L4:           | active     | 3   | % of the input range       |
|                       |            |     |                            |

#### Data reduction tolerance range

- The data reduction tolerance range influences how voltage events are detected. The wider the tolerance range, the less precise the recognition of events will be.
- With the voltages L1-L3, the tolerance set is the range nominal voltage ±10%. Outside of that range the tolerance is divided by 2. For minor voltage fluctuations, you obtain highly reduced data (in extreme cases, less than for the averaging). If the voltage leaves the "good range", there is more precise recording, for better plotting of dips/surges.
- The current measurement channels can be deactivated since the accumulation of data can be very high when there is strong fluctuation!
- When the option box *active* is selected, along with the current mean values a data reducing channel based on RMS-values computed for each half period is recorded. When the tolerance is too small, or if there are strong current fluctuations, data are recorded in the worst case scenario every 10 ms or 8.3 ms (in the 50 Hz or 60 Hz networks, respectively). This means that the plot of the current is mapped very precisely, but in consequence, about 1.4 MByte of data are produced per channel and hour. For this reason, we recommend setting a small tolerance only for short measurements where the mean values are not adequate for the analysis.



49

| Limits for event messages  |                  |        |         |                |                 |
|--|------------------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| referse to the ope   | erating voltage  |        |         | Hysteresis     |                 |
| Overvoltage:   | Urms≻            | 110.00 | %       | 2.00           | %               |
| Dip:   | Urms≺            | 90.00  | %       | 2.00           | %               |
| Interruption:  | Urms≺            | 1.00   | %       | 2.00           | %               |
| Unbalance:   | >                | 2.00   | %       | 1.00           | %               |
| THD:   | >                | 8.00   | %       | 2.00           | %               |
| Deviation from the   | e power frequenc | ;y:    |         |                |                 |
| Minima:  | <                | -1.00  | %       | 0.50           | %               |
| Maxima:  | >                | 1.00   | %       | 0.50           | %               |
|  |                  |        |         |                |                 |
| Voltage event  |                  | Init   | eMail ( | (small) hotlin | e@mycompany.com |
| ☐ free space < 0 MB  |                  |        |         |                |                 |
| Cyclical notification (2 h)  |                  |        |         |                |                 |
| UDP data storage state Port: 1300 Received IP-address: 10 . 0 . 2 . 30 |                  |        |         |                |                 |
|  |                  |        |         |                |                 |

#### 5.1.2.3.6.3 Events / Messages

#### Events, messages and UDP

During measurement, the measurement device can both list certain events in the **Event table** and **send them as messages** 173.

### Limits for event messages

Here, the value limits for all messages are entered. These are independent of the standard used in the evaluation.

#### Communications

With **Voltage event**, the value limits set for event messages are activated for sending. Also, messages can be sent **cyclically** or when the **free space** falls below a minimum amount specified by the user.

Using **UDP measurement data status the** measurement device can send cyclical messages about the conclusion of the data measurement. The message contains the device recognition as well as information about concluded measurements, so that for consecutive measurements it is possible to recognize whether new measured data are available to be retrieved. The User Datagram Protocol (acronym UDP) is a minimalistic network protocol in the transporter branch of Internet protocols.

The message recipient must be stated:

- IP-address: Address of the PC which is receive the messages.
- Port: Target port for receiver

Note

• **Time interval**: Sending interval in minutes. The entry is made either manually or by means of the pop-down list.

Example: Sending a message every 10 min:

IP-address: 10.0.2.10; Port: 1205; time interval: 10 min



UDP is used by <u>Auto-Transfer</u> 102, too. With it, the transfer program is able to read the device information (name, serial number and IP-address) directly.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### 5.1.2.3.6.4 Limited data monitoring

limited data monitoring (recommended in case of slow connection to the device)

Any measured data with sampling rates higher than 1Hz are not transferred to the PC. This means that the raw data and the triggered data are not visible at the PC.

#### 5.1.2.3.7 Memory management

These settings affect the hardware and thus the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* unit must be connected for this purpose. There are options for time-limited measurements and for a trial measurement.

| Possible measurement duration      |                                 |                       |                   |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Trigger condition not met          |                                 | Trigger condition met |                   |  |
|                                    |                                 | 1 per day             | 5 per day         |  |
| With free disk space<br>(95.91 MB) | : 1 Year + 34 weeks             | 1 Year + 34 weeks     | 1 Year + 34 weeks |  |
| Entire hard drive<br>(487.74 MB)   | ∶>5years                        | > 5 years             | > 5 years         |  |
|                                    | Memory required for triggered a | acquisition           |                   |  |
| 1 Event :                          | 4.57 KB                         |                       |                   |  |

### Dialog for data storage settings

Storage location: Selection of the storage medium. With SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, only Compact Flash cards are used.

**Measurement intervals:** Specification governing how long a measurement lasts before a new one starts. In this way, for long-term monitoring measurements, new data sets are created cyclically which are capable of transfer to the PC, and can be analyzed by it. This cyclical closing of the data files also provides increased data security.

*Interval begins:* Specifies a time (hh:mm:ss) at which data acquisition is to conclude. All other termination times are based on this time and on the interval duration.

Example: Measurement intervals= 4 h, interval start = 12:00 PM

If measurement starts at 2:30 PM, the first interval end is at 4:00 PM; then at 8:00 PM, 12:00 AM, 4:00 AM, 8:00 AM...



**Overwrite oldest data if memory space exhausted:** To make room, the oldest data are deleted automatically when the data carrier is full. Upon activating this option, the minimum size for *Storage memory for events* and Trigger is automatically set to 0. This applies not only to the measurement task in progress but also to any existing measurement data from previous measurement tasks.

Storage options for events and triggers: This option lets you set sensible limits to the data volume resulting from capture of trigger events.

- With **Use available space**, triggered data are captured until the hard drive is full. Then, since there is no more space for more data, data capture ends.
- If free space is less than... prevents triggered acquisition from leaving less space than the amount you specify here.
- In the box *Possible measurement duration*, an estimate of the measurement duration based on the current settings is displayed. Additionally, the data volume to be expected based on the triggers set is indicated, which also serves to estimate the maximum measurement duration.
- When the option Overwrite oldest data.. is activated, this option should be set to Use available space.

### Note

- Calculation based on the actually free memory on the Flash-card is only performed if the measurement device is connected. If there is no connection yet, a memory card 2 GB in size is assumed.
- Some foresight must be exercised for correctly saving data to the hard drive. For instance, when the drive is almost full, it must be ensured that all data still to be accumulated on all channels are saved all the way up to the measurement's completion. In a configuration with the maximum channel count, however, up to 4 MByte of memory on the hard drive may remain reserved.
- In the memory storage, up to 500 measurement intervals can be managed, (if there are more, then accessing and validation can cause problems when saving data).
   In consequence, after a time of 500 x intervals, the oldest data are deleted. Which means with daily intervals, after 1.4 years, and with 2-hour intervals, after 6 weeks. Measurements according to standards, either daily or 12-hour intervals are recommended.

siemens-russia.com

# 5.1.3 Measurement

Once a measurement has been sent under Setup, it can be run under Measurement.

### 5.1.3.1 Connect/Disconnect - SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 in a network



Example of a complex network with PCs and multiple SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080



A device of the type *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* can only ever be connected with one PC. To enable a second user to observe a measurement in progress, the device must first be enabled.

This is accomplished by hitting the "Disconnect" button.

### Sample case:

User 1 configures Device 1 using SIMEAS Q80 Manager on PC1. Next, user 1 starts the measurement, for which it must necessarily be connected with device 1. User 1 remains connected as well.

User 2 sits in a different location from user 1 and also starts measurement *SIMEAS Q80 Manager on* PC2. User 2 tries to connect with device 1. It contains an error message indicating that the device is already connected. For user 2 there is no way to force a connection to be set up. He must request user 1 to disconnect from the device.

Once 1 has disconnected the device from his PC, user 2 can set up a connection and observe the measurement in progress.



### Note

At any given time, *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* allows connection with only one device. If multiple *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* are to be configured, this can only be done one-by-one.

If *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* is closed while a connection exists to the device, it is automatically disconnected. Afterwards, the device can be connected with other users.



### 5.1.3.2 Start/Stop Network analysis

From here is where to access the hardware. By the time you open this dialog, the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* device needs to be connected. There are options for timed measurement and for a trial measurement.

| Start/Stop (SchaltSchrank_101-DauerTest_Alles)   |  |
|--|--|
| Device status<br>Disconnected  | ⊆• ← Connect   |
| SIMEAS_Q80_8U_140042 Start time:   | J₩ Disconnect  |
| Time options         A Class A measurement must start at a full 10-minute mark.         Image: Allow arbitrary start time         Immediately         Stop time         Type of device time         Start with synchronization signal reception:         without         Synchronization signal output         (Output of internal or received time as DCF signal) | Parameter -          Image: Send         Image: Send + Start         Image: Stop         Image: Stop         Image: Load         Test -         Image: Send + Test |
| Automatic start upon activation or power outage  | Initialize   |
| Configuration overview ————————————————————————————————————  |  |
| to Online monitoring   | to Data transfer (F4)  |

When you go to the Start dialog, you initially see a flashing display of the message Determining status.... The software starts the device driver for *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* and queries the device's current. Depending on whether the device is in its resting state or running a measurement, the function (and labeling) of the buttons changes.

If the measurement device is not available, this takes longer to determine, since the system must wait for the maximum possible response time to elapse!



Supposing you have not yet begun a measurement and the device is in its Online and stopped state (connected):

| <ul> <li>Device status</li> <li>Connected and stopped</li> </ul> | 🗗 🚛 Connect   |
|--|---------------|
|  |               |
| SIMEAS_Q80_140142  | I₩ Disconnect |

Starting the measurement involves the following steps:

- 1. Connection: The software sets up a network connection.
- 2. *Preparation*: The settings for the measurement task are written to the device. Then the device is ready to measure.
- 3. *Start*: Data capture is started. (Clicking on "Start" right away causes all three steps to be performed immediately).

The device state indicated is now *Measurement active*. As long as the device is connected to the PC, data are continuously transmitted to the PC via the communication network. This is absolutely necessary for the online display but it makes heavy demands on the communication network's resources.

Clicking on *Disconnect* ends the link between the computer and the measurement device. This neither ends nor disturbs data acquisition, since all measured data are saved to the internal removable hard disk.



The device setting indicated now is **Off-line, measurement active**. After disconnecting from the device, you can close the SIMEAS Q80 Manager software and deactivate the PC. To resume work, restart the program and reconnect the PC to the device. You can connect and disconnect as often as desired.

To **end the measurement**, the PC must be connected to the device. Use the button **Stop**. All folders on the hard drive are closed. Alternatively, the measurement can be ended by means of the <u>device list on the Topology page</u> 2. There, you can stop multiple devices at the same time.

To stop, you **don't** need to connect, which causes the procedure more quickly. When **connecting** with a measuring device, the current configuration is imported and the current measured values are immediately transferred, while for **Stop**, only the stopping command is transferred.

### Note

- **Connecting to a running measurement** is only possible from the computer which was used to **start** the measurement. But stopping is always possible.
- When you disconnect, a connection file \*.umt is created on the host PC. This file is used to
  identify the running measurement. Without this "key", no connection can be made to a device
  while it's running a measurement.
  - During active measurement and online monitoring, various pages of te SIMEAS Q80 Manager are disabled.
  - Changes to the settings only take effect the at the start of the next session.



### 5.1.3.2.1 Connecting

When connecting to a measurement device, it makes a difference which of several situations is in effect:

#### 1. Device is in rest state:

Connection is carried out.

#### 2. Device has been disconnected from the PC during a running measurement

A dialog prompts the user to decide whether to connect during the running measurement or to stop the measurement.

When connecting to the running measurement, the currently open measurement configuration is closed and the configuration required by the device is read and loaded. The program connects to the device and goes into measurement mode. If the required measurement configuration is not found, the process can be aborted. The device continues to carry out measurements without any connection having been made.

If the user chooses to stop measurement in order to set up the connection, the current measurement configuration remains open and unchanged.

#### 3. The device was previously disconnected in an uncontrolled manner

The user is notified that connection is only possible after first stopping measurement. If the process is aborted, the device continues measuring without any connection having been made.

#### 4. Measurement device takes measurements after an automatic start

Same procedure as under Point 2 above.

### 5.1.3.2.2 Test start

| Send + Test | To check your settings, it's possible to perform a test measurement. In this case, measured data are not saved. Click on the <i>online monitoring</i> to view the data measured. |
|-------------|--|
| 🖂 Messages  | One-time triggering and transmission of messages. Strongly recommended for verifying the connection parameters entered.  |
|             |  |

This button only appears if a message 173 has been defined and the device was prepared.

#### 5.1.3.2.3 Automatic restart upon power outage

SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 has a number of features intended to ensure uninterrupted monitoring.

- 1. The device's built-in UPS secures continued measurement operation despite short-term failure of the power supply.
- 2. The device's automatic self-starting capability enables continuation of measurement following either a longerterm power outage or continual short outages: if the internal rechargeable battery's capacity is insufficient, the current measurement ends automatically. In this case, proper closure of all measurement files is ensured.

| l | -Automatic restart upon power outage           |            |
|---|--|------------|
|   | Device starts automatically after power outage | Initialize |
|   | Update parameter before each start             | Clear      |

The automatic starting mode can also be used to prepare and test a measurement at the office. When SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 is subsequently hooked up at the measurement site and activated, measurement can begin without any further configuring.

The button Initialize writes the current setting to the device a single time.



Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



55

### 5.1.3.2.4 Setting the start/stop time

Click on the check box Start or Stop to make the controls for the time and date appear:



If the option *Allow arbitrary start time* is not selected, it is always necessary to enter a starting time with this time pattern, or other times are rounded up.

| Time options   |                         |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| A Class A measurement must start at a full 10-minute mark. |                         |  |  |
| Allow arbitrary start time                                 |                         |  |  |
|  |                         |  |  |
| Starttime 💌  | 13:29:00 📮 28.04.2010 💌 |  |  |
| Immediately  |                         |  |  |
| Starttime  | 13.23.00                |  |  |
| Start next minute  |                         |  |  |
| Start next 10th minute                                     |                         |  |  |
| Start next hour  |                         |  |  |
| Start next day   | Start next day          |  |  |

Instead of the previously set start time, the measurement can be set to start immediately, upon the next whole minute, 10th minute, whole hour or day.

*Class A Measurement:* The standard IEC61000-4-30 requires for this class of measurement that the start is at the stroke of a multiple of ten minutes of actual time, in order to enable comparison of data from different, spatially separated measurements. See also the menu item *Extras*  $\Rightarrow$  *Options*  $\Rightarrow$  *Start.* 



#### Note

- Even if you have set a starting time, you must click **Send + Start** to prepare measurement by timed start.
- You can specify either the Start time or the Stop time or both.
- You can also use settings aid such as **arrow buttons** and **calendar**.

#### **Time options**



| Time options<br>A Class A measurement must start at a full 10-minute mark.<br>✓ Allow arbitrary start time   | Parameter -  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| Starttime 13:29:00 28.04.2010 V  | Send + Start |  |  |  |
| Stop time         Image: | Stop         |  |  |  |
| Start with synchronization signal  | Load         |  |  |  |
| Received time: without e<br>DCF 77   | Test -       |  |  |  |
| Synchronization signal output (Output of internal or received time as IRIG-B ?   | Send + Test  |  |  |  |
| Time options   |              |  |  |  |

The device time type is recorded along with the measured data. This makes comparison of different measurement data possible.



Type of device time: sets the desired time zone

- For each device, the time zone and daylight saving time transition must be set. If it has not been done yet, a message appears prior to a measurement starting.
- The measured data are denoted with the time of their respective time zone. On the Analysis page, you can have the time zone used indicated by means of the measurement's properties.
- The relationship between external synchronization and the time zone set is described here set.



### Attention

If update to a *SIMEAS Q80 Manager version* < 2.0 should become necessary, the time zone must be reset to "none"!

Start with synchronization signal

- Input of the time type of the synchronization signal. In contrast to *Type of device time*, this entry is not arbitrary. The time type is determined by the external timer, but can not be queried by the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager*. For this reason, the user must manually enter the time type here.
- If you wish to change time types, the timer must be reconfigured. To learn about this, read the instructions for your timer.

Behavior of the device upon activation

- Immediately upon activating SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 the device begins the synchronization process. This is advantageous with protocols which require extensive time to synchronize due to system properties, e.g NTP. For this reason, the clock can be set as a default in the device configuration. Confirm the new default using this button '*Type of device time...*'. The button is only operable if the device is connected. To apply it, it is necessary to restart the measurement device.
- Upon configuring the measurement device, this default is overwritten with the device clock type set above. If the default entry corresponds to the selected device clock type, the start can proceed immediately upon configuration of the measurement device. Otherwise, the measurement device first assimilates to the changed clock type.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



57

| Device configuration |   |   |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| D                    | evice: SIMEAS_Q80_140135                  | •   |  |  |
|                      | Device time, Synchronization              |   |  |  |
|                      | Time zone                                 | (GMT+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rom, S |  |  |
|                      | Daylight Saving Time                      | active=1                                    |  |  |
|                      | NTP: Server (1)                           | 10.0.0.19                                   |  |  |
|                      | NTP: Server (2)                           |   |  |  |
|                      | NTP: max. time deviation [ms]             | 100   |  |  |
|                      | Max. time to wait for synchronisation [s] | 0   |  |  |
|                      | Synchronization signal input              | Synchronization signal NTP=5                |  |  |
|                      | Synchronization signal output             | n.s.=0                                      |  |  |
| ,                    |   | OK Cancel Accept                            |  |  |

Selection of the time base in the device configuration is independent of the synchronization selected in the measurement task.

Upon beginning the measurement, the time base of the measurement task is used.

If the measurement task's time base is identical to that of the device configuration, the synchronization remains intact and can begin directly.

Device configuration for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

Synchronization signal input

0 none: not defined.

1 no synchronization signal: Synchronization signal input not evaluated

2 DCF synchronization signal: only DCF or IRIB-B is evaluated

3 GPS synchronization signal: only GPS receiver evaluated

4 DCF or GPS synchronization signal: depending on which signal is applied first upon deactivation, either DCF or GPS is utilized

5 NTP synchron signal: Network Protocol used

NTP: max time discrepancy [ms]:

States the permitted time discrepancy from the NTP-Server in ms, up to which the device is still considered synchronized. When this discrepancy is surpassed, the message – *"Not synchronized"* or *"Synchronization in progress.."..* is displayed. For the sake of the measurement precision and comparability of measured data, we recommend increasing the value of this entry if the discrepancy is big. Otherwise it will be necessary to dispense with synchronization completely.

Maximum wait time for synchronization [s]:

States for the case of a autostart the maximum time in seconds which the device waits (e.g. following a power outage) for successful synchronization before starting measurement. For a standard measurement comprising 10 min of mean values, a time of 5 min makes sense. If valid time signals are applied, this enables successful synchronization for all possible types.



#### Note

- In general, GPS receivers come with the ability to process the received UTC time internally in order to provide the measurement device with the local time. The manufacturer of the GPS receiver provides configuration software for this purpose.
- DCF77 works with the local time as a rule. However, it is possible to synchronize a GPSequipped device A to UTC time. Device A then transmits its UTC time to device B as a DCF77 signal via the Sync terminal. In this case, device B receives UTC time via DCF77. In order that all device work on local time, device A must be set to the correct time zone.
- A description of the hardware wiring and of the synchronization procedure is available in the user's instructions in the chapter *Conditioning and terminals* under *Synchronization of multiple devices.*



#### Synchronization signal output

- The device can output the internal clock as a time signal via the synchronization terminal. An adjacent device which as a time signal recipient is supplied with this signal, can be synchronized in this way. The measurement then runs synchronously on both devices. This means that different measured values from the exact same time can be compared. Even without an external clock, it is possible to synchronize multiple devices with each other.
- For output of a time signal, no external clock needs to be connected!

### 5.1.3.2.5 Time zone synchronization rules

The rules delineated below must be adhered to in order to ensure correctness of the time information.

| Input signal   | Setting in the dialog "Type of device time":<br>"Time zone" and "Daylight Saving Time"  | Data display  |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Without external synchronization signal  |   |   |  |
| -  | Setting of the desired time zone<br>The measurement device clock is set by the PC, which<br>causes time conversion according to the PC's and the<br>device's time zone.   | according to time zone set  |  |
|  | DCF77, IRIG-B   |   |  |
| The time type can not be recognized based on the input signals and its time zone setting must match that of the external source! |   |   |  |
| UTC  | GMT<br>Daylight Saving Time =0<br>( = 1 is ignored)   | GMT   |  |
| Local time   | Find entry according to the local time supplied<br>e.g. [GMT +01:00] – Berlin<br>Daylight Saving Time 1 or 0<br>Attention: The time source must behave the same way!<br>Meaning: for 0 not change and for 1 perform a time<br>skip. | Time zone set<br>(there is no correction or time shift!)                                  |  |
| GPS, NTP   |   |   |  |
| For GPS and NTP, either a UTC or GMT signal is expected.   |   |   |  |
| UTC  | choice of GMT or local time available   | according to time zone set<br>Device time is corrected according<br>to the time zone set. |  |

#### Display for the synchronization

|   | Message  | Device state   |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | No reception of any synchronization signal   | The defined signal can not be received or decoded.   |
| 2 | "Time signal present. Synchronization in<br>progress"<br>or "The measurement device is not synchronized" | A valid signal has been recognized. The signal evaluation is running and synchronization is being performed. |
| 3 | The device is synchronized   | The synchronization is competed.<br>The external source has been adopted.                                    |



#### 5.1.3.2.6 Switching to other views

| to <u>O</u> nline monitoring | This option can be activated during a running measurement. The system skips to the branch <u>Standard display- Overview</u> and displays important data already during the measurement. This also includes the alarm messages. |
|------------------------------|--|
| bata transfer (F4)           | This takes you directly to the Data Transfer branch.   |

### 5.1.3.3 Online display and Free display

For data display during a running measurement, there are two basic curve window types.

The Online display offers pre-defined views covering all basic curve types.

- Frequency, RMS, V, I: Display of the RMS-values of voltage and current. Any events which occur and instantaneous frequency.
- Original U, I: Display of the original voltage and current signals.
- Power: Display of power curves
- Overview: Display of all important values as well as vector representation of voltage and current.
- Harmonic online: Harmonic voltage and current values
- Harmonic effective power: Harmonics of the active power the direction of the power can be distinguished
- Free display: Up to four curve windows next to each other can be filled with any measurement channels.

These windows can't be changed or deleted.

If you change a standard window, you can save it among the free displays (except the total overview and the display of harmonics).



# 5.1.3.3.1 Online display

There are several standard windows which provide a comprehensive view of the data:

# F, RMS, U,I

| U1_rms U2_m<br>U1_rms U2_m<br>V 230<br>A 1.6<br>1.4-<br>1.2_<br>23.5.03 | U3_rms<br>B_rms          | U1_rms =<br>U2_rms =<br>U3_rms =<br>I1_rms =<br>I2_rms =<br>I3_rms =<br>F_10s = | 226.82 V<br>227.72 V<br>227.64 V<br>1.26 A<br>1.27 A<br>1.39 A<br>50.00 Hz | ■   🛐   🗄 🔶 🏷   🔳 📕 📗 |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
|   | h:m:s                    |   |  |                       |
| Date, time  | Events Date, time        |   |  | -                     |
| 23.05.2003 09:01:42.646200  | Curveformtrigger recorde | ed  |  |                       |
| 23.05.2003 09:01:43.007700  | Symmetry out of limit    |   |  |                       |
| 23.05.2003 09:02:55.702100  | Curveformtrigger recorde | ed  |  |                       |
| 23.05.2003 09:04:10.160600  | Curveformtrigger recorde | ed  |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  | -                     |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  |                       |
|   |                          |   |  | •                     |
|   |                          |   | NUN  | 1/_                   |

Frequency, RMS, voltage and current (RMS-values)

Here, the mean values of the current, voltage, and frequency are indicated. Additionally, messages announcing signal events, trigger releases and status messages about the synchronization and available memory appear here.



# Note

• When the system connects with a running measurement, only current messages are displayed and not all messages accumulated since the start of the message.

siemens-russia.com





Instantaneous voltage and current values





Power

Power (RMS-values)

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



# Overview

| * 🗷   🔋  |   |                    |                      |          |          |           |
|--|---|--------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Overview   |   |                    |                      |          |          |           |
|  |   | [ Power            |                      | L2       |          | Total     |
| Frequency  | 49.97 Hz  | P [                | 5.23 KW              | 5.24 KW  | 5.37 KW  | 16.06 KW  |
| Unbalance  | 0.42 %  | Q                  | 3.78 var             | 3.45 var | 2.78 var | 10.01 var |
| Trigger count  | 2/1/2   | s [                | 7.56 kVA             | 7.23 kVA | 6.45 kVA | 21.24 kVA |
| Free HD space  | 1648.47 MB  | LF [               | 0.69                 | 0.72     | 0.83     | 0.76      |
| Effective values   | I1         23.16 A           I2         24.21 A           I3         23.83 A           I4         0.52 A  | U1                 | U2 U3                | U4       | 11 IZ    | 2 13 14   |
| L1<br>Pf5 0.00<br>Pst 0.00<br>THD / Harmonics -  | L2 L3<br>0.01 0.00<br>0.00 0.00   |                    |                      |          | 7        |           |
| THD     2.56 %       3.te     3.40 ∨       5.te     3.75 ∨       7.te     1.46 ∨       9.te     0.77 ∨       11.te     1.23 ∨       13.te     1.33 ∨ | 2.79 %     2.27 %       4.14 V     3.10 V       3.83 V     2.96 V       1.66 V     1.39 V       0.49 V     0.55 V       1.53 V     1.36 V       0.78 V     1.53 V |                    |                      |          |          |           |
|  |   | U1-U2 =<br>U1-U3 = | +119.54°<br>-120.19° |          |          |           |
| 1  |   |                    |                      |          |          |           |

Overview of all important values and a vector diagram for displaying phase angle between conductors



# Harmonics Online



The harmonics to display can be selected individually. Changes of the display, usually adaptation of the scaling to the existing level, can be saved and opened via the toolbar.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



Dening a saved view:

| 🕅 imc POLARES Free displays   | ×              |
|---|----------------|
| Harmonics<br>Harmonics_I1<br>Harmonics_I2<br>Harmonics_I3<br>Harmonics_U1<br>Harmonics_U2<br>Harmonics_U3<br>Harmonics_U3<br>Harmonics_U4 |                |
| Name: Harmonics_14  | Open           |
|   | <u>D</u> elete |
|   | Cancel         |
|   | 1.             |

### 5.1.3.3.1.1 Free display

Here you can design curve windows to suit your wishes, which are added to the tree diagram upon being saved.



Example of a bar chart of voltage RMS-values

# 5.1.4 Data transfer

This dialog enables you to conveniently transfer data from the measurement device to the PC. Once the data have been transferred, they are available in the measurement database and can be investigated in the <u>evaluation</u>  $e^{-1}$  or in the <u>channel search</u>  $e^{-1}$ .

The program Auto-Transfer 10th independently performs the data transfer along with the evaluation 69.

- Use **Select device...** to specify the desired *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* unit if you have multiple devices in your communication network. If you make a change, you exit the current parameter set's context menu and are prompted to save (if necessary). Subsequently, a default standard parameter set is loaded which is then displayed in the title bar.
- Clicking on **Search hard disk** to read out the contents of the selected measurement device's hard drive. The function initially starts with a search window while the software prepares a list of all data present on the device hard drive. The measurement's **Location, measurement task name, Start time** and **End** are indicated.
- If you wish to read-in the data stored on the Compact Flashcard inside a laptop slot, for example, select **Search PC**.

| Data transfer           |                                    |                           |                      |                   |        |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Measurements present in | n the device SIMEAS_Q8             | 0_140135:                 |                      |                   |        |                             |
| Location Parameter set  |                                    | Start time                |                      | End               |        | earch hard <u>d</u> isk     |
| R&D                     | longterm_135_Sy                    | /nth 03/27/09             | 16:55:59             | 03/30/09 14:14:18 |        | AS 080 140125               |
| Teststation             | Power2_PN                          | 03/26/09                  | 16:24:27             | 03/26/09 16:25:58 |        | :AS_Q00_140135              |
| iop_right               | System_top_righ                    | t 03/24/09                | 13:43:15             | 03/25/09 15:26:13 | s s    | Select device               |
| top_right               | System_top_righ                    | t 03/24/09                | 13:42:05             | 03/24/09 13:42:29 |        | Diaplau all                 |
| top_left                | System_top_left                    | 03/24/09                  | 13:40:18             | 03/24/09 13:41:56 |        | Jispiay ali<br>neasurements |
| top_right               | System_top_righ                    | t 03/24/09                | 13:39:26             | 03/24/09 13:39:32 |        | nousaromento                |
| top_right               | System_top_righ                    | t 03/24/09                | 13:38:55             | 03/24/09 13:39:17 |        |                             |
| i middle_right          | System_midule_r                    | ignt 03/24/09             | 13:37:33             | 03/24/09 13:30:40 |        | Search <u>P</u> C           |
|                         | System_top_tem<br>Testfall_Siemens | -1 03/24/09               | 13:30:03             | 03/24/09 13:36:35 |        |                             |
| Test2                   | Testiali_Siemens                   | 1 03/24/09<br>4 03/24/09  | 13:30:32             | 03/24/09 13:35:50 |        |                             |
|                         | restrai_oiemens                    | 03/24/03                  | 13.20.24             | 03/24/03 13:27:41 | ╷╶┍┛┍─ | Dalata                      |
|                         |                                    |                           |                      |                   | ┛╋╝└   | Delete                      |
| Transfered measurment   | data: 🛛 🗹 Load transfe             | ered data configuration   |                      |                   | ≷      |                             |
| Location                | Parameter set                      | Start time                | End                  | Size              |        | Show unsent                 |
| Teststation             | Power2_PN                          | 03/26/09 16:24:27         | 03/26/09 16:25:58    | 8 34.46 KB        |        | messages                    |
|                         |                                    |                           |                      |                   |        |                             |
| PC data storage         | (C:\Documents and Set)             | ttings\All Users\Applicat | tion Data\SIEMENS\SI | IMEAS Q80\Data\)  |        |                             |
|                         | Total capacity                     | Free                      | C:\Application Data\ |                   |        |                             |
|                         | 7.99 GB                            | 2.44 GB                   |                      |                   |        |                             |
| Device hard driv        | /e(s) SIMEAS_Q80_140               | 135:                      |                      |                   | _      |                             |
| Removable driv          | ve 1.90 GB                         | 1.33 GB                   |                      |                   | C      | lear <u>h</u> ard drive     |
|                         |                                    | Data transfer             | selection window     | 4                 |        |                             |

Next. the following options are available:

Selecting data to transfer: By dragging the entries for data from the upper list to the lower list, data from the source is transferred to the target. Alternatively, select the desired entries to highlight them and click the button

 If the option *Load transferred data configuration* is active, the configuration values for this measurement are automatically set after the transfer, so that you can go directly to the evaluation page.

• Deleting data: Highlight the data to be deleted in the upper list and then click Delete.

Once the data has been successfully transferred, the data in the lower list appear with a checkmark.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### Show unsent messages

Depending on how it is parameterized, the device can send messages in response to various events. If sending a message is not possible, a notification about it is left in the device, and additionally the message text contains the information about the number of messages successfully sent and of those not successfully sent.

Using the button *Show unsent messages*, the device information is sent to the PC and displayed in an Explorer window. The sending notification is deleted from the device.

- The filename contains the time when the notification is to be sent.
- The file contents is the message text.

*SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* data are stored on the device's hard drive in a **special format**. Only upon being transferred, the data are converted to a format which can be read.

|   | Note   |
|---|--|
| Ĭ | <ul> <li>Measured data on the hard drive which originate from SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 can only<br/>be processed by SIMEAS Q80 Manager software!</li> </ul>  |
|   | • If your PC is equipped with a Compact Flashcard drive, the hard drive can be removed from the <i>SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080</i> unit and inserted into the PC, and the data to be transferred are selected using the button <i>Search PC</i> . |
|   | <ul> <li>Only SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 data contain extra information such as the measurement<br/>location and the actual measurement time.</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Information on this page have nothing more to do with the measurement configuration and<br/>isn't saved; only the device selection remains.</li> </ul>  |

• With brief measurements it is possible that certain measured quantities can not be determined. In this case, a message appears indicating that no data are available.

If the extra information could not be found, this is indicated by asterisks around the measurement task name:

| *not SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* | data don't come from SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 !  |
|--------------------------|--|
| *auto*                   | data which were automatically recorded when the device was started, but don't belong to any measurement task |
| *not ready*              | measurement not finished yet -> data transfer not possible   |
| *unkown_place*           | couldn't find info about measurement start   |
| *unkown_Exp*             | measurement task info not present  |

# 5.1.5 Evaluation

A variety of different procedures are available for evaluation purposes:

**Evaluation**: Analysis of the measurement folder of a measurement. Based on specified value limits, a <u>Network quality</u> report  $73^{-1}$  is generated. The time plots of the data can be observed in prepared <u>evaluation windows</u>  $78^{-1}$ . Events are listed along with curve windows. Once an evaluation has been performed and saved, these events are also available for the <u>Standard value search</u>  $93^{-1}$ .

Extended report: 77 Like Evaluation, only applied to multiple measurements. Additionally, the measured data in the measurement folders can be temporarily bound together.

Automated report 133: Cyclical report on a proceeding measurement. At specified intervals, reports are compiled for the measurement currently in progress. The reports adhere to the specifications for normal evaluation.

**Measurement data base:** The measurement results are entered in a measurement database by transmission from the device to the PC. The analysis tools mentioned above access these data. Additional results calculated and saved for the evaluations are also saved to the measurement database.

### 5.1.5.1 Selecting data folders

On the main screen of the task step "Evaluation" all measurements belonging to the current measurement task are listed.

| Current data folder 02/04/2003 14:0 | → EIII 0000  | Delete<br>Find<br>Switch |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Start time                          | End  | Comment                  |  |  |  |
| 23.06.2003 08:54:41.4990            | 23.06.2003 09:32:47.4990                             |                          |  |  |  |
| 8 🔄 19.06.2003 09:52:18.4990        | 19.06.2003 11:47:44.9990                             |                          |  |  |  |
| 18.06.2003 08:47:44.9990            | 19.06.2003 08:32:11.4990                             |                          |  |  |  |
| 13.06.2003 09:32:47.4990            | 14.06.2003 11:52:44.9990                             |                          |  |  |  |
| Excerpt of the d                    | Excerpt of the dialog for selecting data to evaluate |                          |  |  |  |

The button Find... enables you to select the desired measurement from among those which exist.

Using the button *Change*, you can move to a different source data folder. First highlight the entry in the list for the measurement you wish to evaluate, or alternatively, double-click on it.

Identical measurement tasks can be recognized by the **color indicator** next to the folder symbol. Consecutive measurement tasks which are alike have the same color. Measurement tasks having the same color but not in succession do not necessarily have the same settings.

Any running measurements which are still disturbance logs and do not yet contain readings averages are denoted by this symbol:



#### Note

If you have kept curves or calculated results belonging to a previous measurement, these will be deleted when you go to a different measurement. The actual measurement data are preserved, but all views, formats and print layouts are lost.

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com Use *Delete* to open a dialog for deleting measurement task configurations and measurement data:

| 🐼 Choose parameter set  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Berlin<br>G Berlin<br>G Trafo1<br>G 230V<br>G $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ $G$ |                            |
| Selection: 6 Delete measurement(s)  | <u>D</u> elete<br>Optimize |
| Delete only measured data   |                            |
| O Delete data and configuration   |                            |
|   | Exit                       |

Deleting measurement tasks

### Context menu: Properties

By right-clicking on a measurement folder, the parameter-independent information is displayed:

| Version |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| Manager | 2.00 R 00 (16.12.2010) |
| FW PQ   | 3.09                   |
| FW ext. | 1.01                   |
| Time    |                        |
| Time    | GMT +2:00              |
| Туре    | Winter time            |
| Туре    | VVinter time           |

1. Version information about software used and the device's firmware

2. Time information



### 5.1.5.2 Creating a report

SIMEAS Q80 Manager automatically generates a report reflecting all settings.

The Parameter-Set menu in the main dialog [112] contains the following items:

- The menu item *Print* sends the report to the printer.
- Report:
  - With Add Page, you can add the current display of measured data to the report. The new page is appended to the existing report, re respectively, a new report is created.
  - With Export page, an image is created which is saved by default in C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\SIEMENS\SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080\Output.
- With Page Preview, the report is displayed in the Report Generator. You can edit the report further in the Report Generator, and from there either print it or export it in PDF format, for instance.



Views in portrait and landscape format cannot be combined! A separate report is created in either format.

#### 5.1.5.3 Standard and limits

Note

The most important setting made before the start of an evaluation is of the limit values. By default, the limit values specified in the standard EN50160 are used. You can access already available files or create your own set of limit values. The *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* product package already includes the *limit values* for the European standard **EN50160**. Since this standard doesn't include all signal attributes which the software is able to determine, there are a few extra parameters. These are denoted by asterisks.

The fill-out form states all values currently in effect. The limit values can be changed and saved under any name specified.



| Standard and cutof  | fvalues  |
|---|--|
| Standard used: EN 50160   | EN 50160 EN 50160 MV   |
| Category  | Cutoff values  |
| Long-term flicker   | Clicking here loads the values<br>for the EN50160  |
| 95 式 % of measured<br>100 🚔 % of measured                         | 1 * (Values denoted by * do not belong to the stendard ENS0160)  |
| Voltage unbalance:  | standard ENSOTOD)  |
| 95 😴 % of measured  | 2 %  |
| 100 💽 % of measured   | 3 %  |
| Distortion factor (THD)   | 8 % of the operating voltage   |
| Voltage interruptions:  | U(t) < 1 % Hysteresis 2 % of the operating voltage   |
| Short interruptions until:  | 1 s duration *   |
| Long interruption starting:                                       | 180 📑 s duration   |
| Long interruption starting:                                       | 300 🚔 s duration *   |
| Voltage dips:   | U(t) < 90 % Hysteresis 2 % of the operating voltage  |
| Duration till:  | 60 💌 s   |
| Duration < 1s and   | U(t) > 60 % of the operating voltage *   |
| Overvoltage:  | U(t) > 110 % Hysteresis 2 % of the operating voltage   |
|   | U(t) > 130 % of the operating voltage *  |
| Fill-out form fo  | or the Standard and cutoff values for the evaluation   |
| Enter the name of the new limit                                   | values or overwrite an existing set of values.   |
| Save as:<br>Saves the limit values currently                      | in effect under a new name.  |
| Open:<br>Select a limit value data set and                        | close by clicking OK.  |
| <ul><li>Note</li><li>If the limit value especially true</li></ul> | es specified are incorrect, the results of your evaluation will also be wrong. This for lists of events, such as dips and interruptions. |

The limit values are saved to the database.


## 5.1.5.4 Network quality report

This item is for the purpose of composing and printing out a measurement protocol reflecting all parameters required by the standard EN 50160. At the same time, there is an automatic analysis of the measurement results based on the limit values specified. If the option <u>Automatic correction</u> [135] is selected, the system takes account of the fact that in cases of voltage dips, overload, or outages, it is possible for invalid network frequency values, voltage fluctuations, flicker, asymmetry, voltage overload and THD to occur, and it prevents the event from being counted repeatedly in various quantities (in accordance with the standard IEC 61000-4-30's flagging technique).

In the protocol's header, the data for measurement are applied from the program item Setup. Next is a total overview of the measurement results in order to display at a glance where thresholds were violated.

The report can be printed out and saved.

Structure of the results tables:

- Unit of the following quantities
- Portion of the measurement values taken into account for calculations. Usually 95 % or 100 %.
- limit values, on which the evaluation is based
- · Conductor (line) under investigation if there is no evaluation of the overall system
- Min/Max value the extreme signal values which occur during measurement
- · Values out of bounds are values which exceed the specified limits

Toolbar:



SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

| Netw         | ork quality re       | eport   |        |          |                     |                   | <b></b> | Ê |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|--------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---|
| 1. Descript  | ion                  |         |        | Calculat | e Loa               | d last report     |         |   |
| Company:     | Testing C            | ompany  |        | — Automa | tic correction in r | esponse to events |         |   |
| Departmen    | : System T           | esting  |        | (Flaggir | ng concept - IEC 6  | 1000-4-30)        |         |   |
| Supervisor   | : Testing O          | fficer  |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
| Inspector:   | Tester               |         |        |          |                     |                   |         | Ţ |
| Location:    | Teststatio           | n       |        |          |                     |                   |         | - |
| Comment:     |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
| 2. Total ov  | erview               |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
| All toleranc | e criteria fulfilled |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
| Chaos        |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
| Tolerance    |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     | _                 |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        |          |                     |                   |         |   |
|              |                      |         |        | _        | <b>111</b>          |                   |         |   |
| Excellen     | Frequency            | Flicker | Events | U-Diff   | Unbalance           | THD               |         |   |

#### First screen of network quality report

When you move the mouse cursor onto one of the histogram bars, the ranges measured are indicated. Left-clicking the mouse on a bar causes you to jump to the table displaying the explicit measurement results which follows the overview graphic.

The following value limits apply to the total overview:

| Туре                | Tolerance line <sup>1,2</sup> | Chaos line <sup>3</sup> | Note                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency           | -1 % +1 %                     | -12 % > f > +8 %        |                                      |
| Flicker             | 1.0                           | > 10,0                  |                                      |
| Events              |                               | > 50 events             |                                      |
| Voltage differences | U_RMS < ± 10.0 %              | U_RMS > ± 50.0 %        |                                      |
| Asymmetry           | 3.0 %                         | > 20.0 %                |                                      |
| THD                 | 8.0 %                         | > 16.0 %                |                                      |
| Harmonics           | 0.5 % 6.0 %                   | > 15.0 %                | depending on the number of harmonics |

1) Up to this line, the measurement values are within the tolerance range.

2) Display of the values from the standard EN 50160.

3) Values lie far beyond accepted tolerances.



## 3.Measurement time frame

| Total:                 | Wednesday, 04/21/2010 14:32:00 - | Wednesday, 04/21/2010 15:59:59 | lokal time                 |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Duration:              | 01:27:59 h                       |                                |                            |  |  |
| Evaluation:            | 21.04.2010 📫 14:32:00 📫 t        | o 21.04.2010 🕂 15:59:59 🕂      | 🗖 Auto                     |  |  |
| Standard:              | EN 50160                         | ( Averagin                     | g interval = 1 min/f=10 s) |  |  |
| Measurement time frame |                                  |                                |                            |  |  |

**Evaluation:** By default, the analysis is carried out for the entire measurement, and other time spans are available as alternative selections.

On the basis of a particular measurement, the analysis can be carried out over different timeframes and with different limits.

**Standard:** Since different limit data sets besides EN 50160 can be defined, it's possible to evaluate a measurement according to a variety of requirements and to save the results for subsequent comparisons.

| 4.   | Input range        |                            |                  |          |  | 1        |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|--|----------|--|
|  | Nominal voltage:   | 230.00 V                   | Power frequency: | 50.00 Hz |  |          |  |
| I -  | Operating voltage: | 230.00 V                   |                  |          |  |          |  |
|  |                    | L - N                      | L - L            | $\frown$ |  | <u> </u> |  |
|  | At object:         | 1000.00 V                  |                  | (1)      |  | ≖        |  |
|  | At the input:      | 1000.00 V                  |                  | -        |  |          |  |
| Case 1 - Measurement L-N (4 wire system), no converter |                    |                            |                  |          |  |          |  |
| •  | The device is abl  | le to measure up to 1000 V |                  |          |  |          |  |

| 4. Input range     |          |                  |            | <b>_</b> | <b>1</b> |
|--------------------|----------|------------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Nominal voltage:   | 20.00 kV | Power frequency: | 50.00 Hz   |          |          |
| Operating voltage: | 19.50 kV |                  |            |          |          |
|                    | L - N    | L - L            | $\bigcirc$ |          | <u> </u> |
| At object:         |          | 20.00 kV         | (2)        |          | ≖        |
| At the input:      |          | 100.00 V         | <u> </u>   |          |          |

Case 2 - Measurement L-L (3 wire-system) with converter in a 20 KV

- operating voltage
- converter: 20kV primary voltage, 100 V secondary voltage



# 5. Network frequency

All tolerance criteria fulfilled

| Unit | Component | Cutoff value            | Value    | Vaue     | Values        |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
|      |           | (Deviation of 50.00 Hz) | min      | max      | out of bounds |
| %    | 99.50     | ± 1.00 %                | -0.133 % | 0.133 %  |               |
| Hz   |           | 49.50 50.50 Hz          | 49.93 Hz | 50.07 Hz |               |
| %    | 100       | -6.00 +4.00 %           | -0.156 % | 0.171 %  |               |
| Hz   |           | 47.00 52.00 Hz          | 49.92 Hz | 50.09 Hz |               |

# 6. Flicker

## All tolerance criteria fulfilled

| Unit | Component | Cutoff value<br>(Elicker intensitu) | Line | Value  | Vaue  | Values<br>out of bounds |
|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|-------|-------------------------|
| - a, |           | (Flicker intensity)                 |      | 111111 | 1110A |                         |
| plt  |           |                                     | L1   | 0.055  | 0.104 |                         |
| %    | 95        |                                     | L2   |        |       |                         |
| plt  |           | 01.000                              |      | 0.054  | 0.109 | -                       |
| 8    |           |                                     | L3   |        |       |                         |
| plt  |           |                                     |      | 0.041  | 0.105 | -                       |
| %    |           |                                     | L1   |        |       |                         |
| plt  |           |                                     |      | 0.055  | 0.177 | -                       |
| %    | 100       |                                     | L2   |        |       |                         |
| plt  |           | 01.000                              |      | 0.054  | 0.183 | -                       |
| %    | ]         |                                     | L3   |        |       |                         |
| plt  |           |                                     |      | 0.041  | 0.182 |                         |

# 7. Voltage changes

All tolerance criteria fulfilled

| Unit | Component | Cutoff value    | Line | Value    | Vaue     | Values        |
|------|-----------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|---------------|
|      |           | (% of 230.00 V) |      | min      | max      | out of bounds |
| %    |           |                 | L1   | -1.87 %  | -0.592 % |               |
| V    |           |                 |      | 225.70 V | 228.64 V |               |
| %    | 95        | ±10.00 %        | L2   | -1.69 %  | -0.327 % |               |
| V    |           | 207.00 253.00 V |      | 226.11 V | 229.25 V | -             |
| %    | ]         |                 | L3   | -1.31 %  | 0.275 %  |               |

Second screen of network quality report



## 5.1.5.5 Extended report

Like <u>Network quality report</u> 73, but for different measurements.

Serves the purpose of comparing analyses. Changes in the power network quality over a longer time span can be detected, or comparisons can be made of simultaneous measurements at different locations.

| SIMEAS Q80 Manager Dauerlauf - Stern_U - 2010-04-21 14:32:00   |   |           |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| Parameter-Set <u>V</u> iew E <u>v</u> aluation E <u>x</u> tras <u>?</u>  |   |           |  |  |  |
| 🗅 🖻 🖶 🎒 🗸 🕨  | • 📲 🔤 🖳 🖾 🖄 💡   |           |  |  |  |
| Task process<br>Network quality<br>Meas overview<br>Setup  | Extended report           Start time         End         Comment  |           |  |  |  |
| Measurement Data transfer Evaluation  Standard and cutoff Network quality repo Extended report Extended report Cong-term behaviou  Frequency Long-term | 21.04.10 14:32:00       21.04.10 15:59:59.00         21.04.10 15:59:59.00       21.04.10 17:59:59.00         21.04.10 17:59:59.00       21.04.10 19:40:36.00  |           |  |  |  |
| Events<br>Trigger<br>Power<br>Electric power<br>Harmonics<br>Monitoring of freque<br>Signal frequency cur<br>Measurement data comp                     | Evaluation         Mittwoch, 04/21/2010 14:32:00 - Mittwoch, 04/21/2010 19:40:36           Evaluation time frame         from:         15:59:59         21.04:2010         111:         17:59:59         21.04:201           Duration:         02:00:00 h         Check         Check <td< td=""><td>0 🔽</td></td<> | 0 🔽       |  |  |  |
|  | Parameter<br>System:<br>Automatic correction:<br>(Flagging concept - IEC 61000-4-30 )<br>Standard:<br>EN 50160  |           |  |  |  |
| Ready  |   | Calculate |  |  |  |

#### **Extended Report**

The **Extended Report** enables analysis to be performed across multiple measurements. To do this, proceed as follows:

1. Select the desired measurements from the list.

2. Set limits to the evaluation timeframe.

3. Use *Check* to obtain information on whether there were gaps in the record of data for the timeframe (0 through 100 %). This determines the duration of the measurement selected and the measurement gaps are displayed.

Evaluation is performed according to the settings in the Network quality report 71.



# 5.1.5.6 Evaluation window

Depending on the settings in effect, more than 500 data sets for evaluating a measurement's results can be available, which can be displayed as curves. In order to make this amount of data manageable, the data are grouped according to the results in a *Tree diagram*.

The data of the individual groups can be displayed directly and all other measurement curves can be accessed by



# Calculations

Called via:

- Menu item Evaluation → Histogram
- Menu item Evaluation → Cumulative frequency
- Toolbar button
- The calculation selected is carried out on the data set in the curve window selected. If the window contains multiple windows, a selection dialog appears and offers the data sets to which the calculations can be applied.

Measured data list and Extreme value list → see explanations under "Long-term behavior", below

Extreme value list.

- Double-clicking in an entry displays the maximum value in the corresponding data set
- Right-clicking the mouse opens a context menu:

| Show         | Displays the data curve   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Show maximum | Displays the data curve + selects the maximum value   |  |  |  |  |
| Show minimum | Displays the data curve + selects the minimum value   |  |  |  |  |
| Note         | es  |  |  |  |  |
| • Di<br>ar   | splay data in curve window: Highlight the data desired in the measured data list. You can have<br>n entire group of results displayed or can select individual data sets. |  |  |  |  |

• Changes to the curve window can be saved  $\blacksquare$  /  $\blacksquare$  and opened again later  $\overset{\frown}{\blacktriangleright}$ 



## 5.1.5.6.1 Long-term behavior



Long-term behavior of the RMS-values of U1 with maximum and minimum values. The green line at 230V shows the nominal value, the red lines at 208V and 253V the permissible cutoff values

#### Measured data list

- Nominal voltage value
- · limit values for slow voltage fluctuations
- Data-reduced voltage plot
- · Mean values, minima and maxima in the aggregation interval for the voltages

With simultaneous current measurement:

- Data-reduced current plot
- · Mean values, minima and maxima in the aggregation interval for the current
- Balanced components, Unbalance
- Digital inputs



# 5.1.5.7 Frequency



Frequency over time and distribution in a 50 Hz network

Measured data list

- Nominal network frequency value
- Cutoff network frequency value, minima and maxima
- · Mean values of the measured frequency
- Histogram of the frequency in the range nominal values  $\pm$  10 Hz

The histogram calculated by default features a fixed range, which simplifies making comparisons of different measurements. When you select the calculation *Histogram*, the statistical observation distribution over the actual input range is found, which usually returns a higher resolution, since the frequency in normal cases fluctuates in the range (nominal values  $\pm$  1 Hz) at most.



# 5.1.5.8 Flicker



Flicker plot with display of a cutoff limit (1.0)

Measured data list:

- Limit for long-term flicker
- Flicker shorttime
- Flicker longterm, if measurement duration has been long enough



# 5.1.5.9 Events

| Eve  | ents                      |               |              |      |                    | •   | Ê                 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|
| No   | Event start               | Voltage [V]   | Duration [s] | Line | Туре               | _   |                   |
| 1  | 21.04.09 08:22:29.70      | 1.06 V        | 0.343 s      | 1    | Short interruption | _   |                   |
| 2  | 21.04.09 08:22:30.82      | 1.06 V        | 0.511 s      | 1    | Short interruption |     |                   |
| 3  | 21.04.09 08:22:40.47      | 0.65 V        | 0.291 s      | 3    | Short interruption | - 1 | Щ.                |
| 4  | 21.04.09 08:22:44.23      | 0.88 V        | 0.121 s      | 3    | Short interruption | - 1 | Ľ,                |
|  |                           |               |              |      |                    |     | ₽.                |
| •  |                           |               |              |      |                    | ▶   |                   |
| U1_rm  | ns_redu 💌 Int             | terruption U1 |              |      |                    |     |                   |
| V  |                           |               |              |      |                    |     | Q                 |
| 50   |                           |               |              |      | <u> </u>           |     | ÷                 |
|  | ∘- \/\/\}>──              |               |              |      |                    |     | \$                |
| -50  | 0-<br>UUV                 |               |              |      | μννν               |     | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|  | 29.6 1<br>29.7            | 1<br>29.8     | 29.9         |      | 30.0 30.1          |     | 123<br>1111       |
|  | 21.4.09, 8:22             |               |              |      |                    |     | Ĭ±.               |
| 8  |                           |               |              |      |                    |     | tæ                |
| D     Interruption short (4)                                   |                           |               |              |      |                    |     |                   |
| I I I InterruptShort (2)                                       |                           |               |              |      |                    |     |                   |
| U3_InterruptShort (2)  |                           |               |              |      |                    |     |                   |
| Calc   | ulate events   ITI/CEBEM/ | A-Curve       |              |      |                    | -   |                   |
| Table of events with curve graph display of the selected event |                           |               |              |      |                    |     |                   |

List of measured data contains the events which occurred, sorted by type and line number:

- short outages
- long outages
- · voltage sags
- overvoltage
- rapid voltage fluctuations

· events that affect all lines get one entry with the line number is 0

Tabular display of the measurement data list of selected events

# Displaying measured data on event

- By double-clicking on an event's entry, you can display the plot of the voltage (see figure above, plot of Event 6)
- After opening the context menu (right click of mouse in the list), you can choose between displaying the plot of either the voltage or current.

# **Calculating events**

1

• If no evaluation was yet performed for this measurement, you can use this button to start a search for events.



83



Events that affect all lines get one entry with the line number is 0





swells (overvoltage)



# 5.1.5.10 Triggers



Triggered voltage range

Measurement data list:

- Plot of voltage signal
- · Plot of current signal
- Triggered voltage channels

Triggered current channels f you have set monitoring of trigger events for your measurement, then the list on the right side will display all events whose occurrence released the trigger for data acquisition. During a triggered acquisition, monitoring of the trigger thresholds is deactivated, and remains so until the end of the acquisition. In monitoring of RMS and curve form triggers, it's thus probable that only one trigger release is displayed although the conditions for release of both triggers have been met.

#### **Displaying a triggered recording**

- · double-click on an event's entry in the trigger list to show the measured curve,
- · or open the context menu (right mouse button) and click Show







Plot of THD over time and as a histogram

# Measurement data list

- Contains THD and all harmonics 1 to 50
- Under Maxima, an overview of the maxima of all harmonics can be displayed for each conductor monitored. Note that this doesn't include the fundamental frequency, since it is usually much greater and the harmonic components would barely be visible in comparison.



# 5.1.5.12 Power



Measurement data list contains:

- the active, reactive and apparent power, phase of harmonics,
- the active, reactive and apparent power, phase and power factor of the individual conductors and of the overall system,
- under Maxima, the range of the harmonics' phase which occurs during measurement



# 5.1.5.13 Electric energy



Electric energy of all three lines as active, reactive and apparent energy

Measurement data list contains:

- the active, reactive and apparent energy
- the active, reactive and apparent energy of the overall system,



# 5.1.5.14 Interharmonics



Mean values of the monitored frequencies

Measured data list.

Mean values of voltage

Also, in case of simultaneous current measurement:

- · Mean values of active, reactive and apparent power
- · Means values of the phase between U and I
- · Mean current values



# 5.1.5.15 Signal frequency curves



Table of recognized signal curves with curve plot of a selected signal trigger

## Measurement data list contains:

- · plot and mean values of the monitored signal frequency
- · calculated power components
- event data, if the voltage set is exceeded.

#### **Event list**

- · contains all trigger events recorded
- · double-clicking displays the selected event
- in the context menu, you have a choice between:
  - o Show displays the event
  - Show entire signal sequence displays the entire event sequence if it is longer than a triggered acquisition lasted (10 s)

# 5.1.6 Measurement data comparison

Measurement data comparison enables comprehensive analysis of different measurements. This comparison can be applied either to different measurements from a single measurement location or from different locations.

The comparisons are made in the context of specific signal groups. These are:

| Channel search Standard va     |         | Standard value search                                | Event search  |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|
|                                | Voltage | Flicker  | Outages   |
| Current                        |         | Asymmetry  | <ul> <li>Voltage dips</li> </ul>                    |
| Frequency                      |         | <ul> <li>Voltage change</li> </ul>                   | Overvoltage   |
|                                |         | Frequency  | <ul> <li>High-speed voltage fluctuations</li> </ul> |
|                                |         | • THD  | <ul> <li>Transients</li> </ul>                      |
|                                |         | Harmonics  | all voltage events                                  |
| all directly recorded channels |         | all quantities calculated for the<br>network quality |   |
|                                |         |  |   |

# 5.1.6.1 Channel search

| Channel search  |          |        |             |  | -                  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--------|-------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Places / Tasks All>   |          | Channe | ls          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation         Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation       Image: Teststation         Image: Teststation       Image |          |        |             |  |                    |  |  |  |
| □       01:00:00       Freitag       1.       Mai       2009        01:00:00       Freitag       ,15.       Mai       2009       3         ✓       Range:       1       ∨       ✓       Maximum       ✓       50       ✓       ✓       1       1       2       3       4         Find channels       Found:       6       Harmonics       all#       ▼  |          |        |             |  |                    |  |  |  |
| Load mea  | surement |        |             |  |                    |  |  |  |
| No Name   | dMax     | MID    | Location    |  | Measurement        |  |  |  |
| 1 U1_harm03_mean  | 5.0548 ∨ | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
| 2 U1_harm05_mean  | 7.0643 ∨ | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
| 3 U2_harm03_mean  | 7.0580 ∨ | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
| 4 U2_harm13_mean 💙  | 5.0418 V | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
| 5 U3_harm03_mean  | 8.0670 V | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
| 6 U3_harm19_mean  | 2.5272 V | 1      | Teststation |  | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |
|   |          |        |             |  |                    |  |  |  |

Key to dialog elements:

(1) List of all measurements available, sorted by measurement location, measurement task name, time of measurement

Use All $\rightarrow$  to select all available measurements

- (2) List of the measurement data groups
- (3) Search criteria- the following criteria can be set:

a time frame,

a measurement data value range,

I. e.g. all data, where the voltage maxima > 240 V



| 🔽 Range:          | 240       | V      | <    | Maximum        | <b>•</b>  |          | V      |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| II. all data, who | ere the v | oltage | mir  | nima < 200 V   |           |          |        |
| 🔽 Range:          |           | V      |      | 💌 Maximum      | • <       | 200      | V      |
| III.all data, wh  | ere the m | axima  | a an | d minima lie w | ithin the | range 21 | 0250 V |
| 🔽 Range:          | 210       | V      | <    | ▼ Max+Min      | •         | ▼ 250    | V      |
|                   |           |        | · ·  |                | ,         |          |        |

the conductor L1..L4 to find,

the harmonics ranges for upper harmonics

I. e.g. selecting all odd-numbered harmonics up to the 25<sup>th</sup>

Harmonics odd < 26

(4) Search results – The channels displayed here are also displayed in the task tree under "Search results". However, the limitations on the display of search results stated in the Options dialog (*Extras/Options/Evaluation*) are applicable.

| No | Name           | MID | Location  | dMax       |
|----|----------------|-----|-----------|------------|
| 1  | U1_harm01_mean | 1   | Station 1 | 228.5197 V |
| 2  | U2_harm01_mean | 1   | Station 1 | 229.1634 V |

a. Name - Name of data channel

b. MID - ID of measurement, appended to channel name for better distinctions

c. Location - location of measurement

d. dMax - maximum value of data channel

Search results in the task tree (see Section Search results 96)

Channel Search 2 comprises 5 search results.

Measurement data comparison

 Channel search

 Standard value search

 Event search

 Event results

 Channel search\_1 (3)

 Channel search\_1 (3)

 Channel search\_1 (3)

 Channel search\_2 (2)

 Channel search\_2 (2)

 Channel search\_2 (5)

 Channel search\_2 (5)

 Channel search\_2 (2)

 Channel search\_2 (2)

Channels U3\_rms\_redu\_1 and U1\_rms\_redu\_2 contain the desired results and were frozen. Now for better clarity, the entry *Channel Search 2 (5)* can be selected and the context menu deleted  $\rightarrow$  only the two fixed channels are left.



Search example:

| Char                  | nnel search   |          |        |             | <u> </u>           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|----------|--------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       | Places / Tasks All>   |          | Channe | ls          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Image: Constraint of the second secon</li></ul> |          |        |             |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| ☐ 01:<br>✓ Rar<br>Fir | Image:       1       V  |          |        |             |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Load meas   | surement |        |             |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| No                    | Name  | dMax     | MID    | Location    | Measurement        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     | U1_harm03_mean  | 5.0548 V | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                     | U1_harm05_mean  | 7.0643 ∨ | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                     | U2_harm03_mean  | 7.0580 ∨ | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                     | U2_harm13_mean  | 5.0418 V | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                     | U3_harm03_mean  | 8.0670 ∨ | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                     | U3_harm19_mean  | 2.5272 V | 1      | Teststation | 2009-02-27 20:00:0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |   |          |        |             |                    |  |  |  |  |  |

# 5.1.6.2 Standard value search

| Standard value search          |                |       |                       |         |                  |                            |  |                                      |          |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Location / Experime            | ent a          | dl> [ | Cutoff v              | alues   | all>             |                            | Cutoff valu  | es                                   |          |  |
| EV I Station                   | n 1<br>ngine_1 |       | <mark>₩</mark> EN     | 2       |                  |                            | L., Flicker<br>Voltage<br>Voltage<br>Frequer<br>Harmon | unbalance<br>changes<br>ncy<br>ics 3 | 1        |  |
| 01:00:00 +                     |                |       |                       |         |                  |                            |  |                                      |          |  |
| □ Range: 0<br>□ Standard: © fu | Hz F           | 🔽 N   | taximum<br>Ifilled >= | · · · · | 0<br>% of readin | Hz Line<br>I I I I<br>Line | :<br>  🗹 2 🗹<br>of                                     | 4                                    |          |  |
| Begin search                   | Found:         | 2     |                       | 1-      |                  | Harmonics                  | all  |                                      | 7        |  |
| Display                        | Display        |       |                       |         |                  |                            |  |                                      |          |  |
| No Cutoff                      | Out of         | MID   | Location              | Experi  | Measu            | Minima                     | Maxima   | Line                                 | Amount   |  |
| 1 Freque                       | -              | 1     | Station 1             | engine  | 2003-0           | 49.922                     | 50.086   |                                      | 100.00 % |  |
| Freque                         | •              | 1     | Station 1             | engine  | 2003-0           | 49.933                     | 50.066   |                                      | 99.50 %  |  |

Example of a standard value search as per EN 50160



Key to dialog elements:

- List of all available measurements, sorted by measurement location, measurement task name, time of measurement; use All → to select all measurements
- 2. List of limit value sets, all defined limits; use All  $\rightarrow$  to select all sets
- 3. List of limit values, all quantities to be calculated as per the standard 50160
- 4. Search criteria the following criteria can be set:
  - a. a time frame,
  - b. value range for the measurement data (see Selecting data folders 69))
  - c. the conductor L1..L4 to find,
  - d. selection of the harmonics ranges for upper harmonics (see Selecting data folders [69]),
  - e. compliance or non-compliance with standards and percentage of values beyond standards limits.
    - E.g. search of all frequency measurements, where at least 0.5 % of the measured values exceed the standard

| Standard: 🔘 fulfilled 👘 | 💿 not fulfilled 👘 | >= 0.5 | % of readings outside of |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|

5. Search results - List of all measurement channels found:

|    | No   | Cutoff     | Out of  | MID   | Location   | Experi     | Measu        | Minima        | Maxima     | Line | Amount   |  |
|----|--|------------|---------|---|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------|----------|--|
|    | 1  | Freque     | •       | 1   | Station 1  | engine     | 2003-0       | 49.922        | 50.086     |      | 100.00 % |  |
| а  | a. limit value Name of limit value                                       |            |         |   |            |            |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| b  | b. Out of bounds Percentage of measured data lying outside of the limits |            |         |   |            |            |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| с  | . MID  |            | ID of   | ID of the measurement, appended to limit name for better distinctions |            |            |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| d  | . Locati   | ion        | Meas    | Measurement location  |            |            |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| е  | . meas   | urement ta | isk Nam | e of me   | easuremen  | t task     |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| f. | Meas   | urement    | Meas    | sureme  | nt designa | ted by its | starting tim | e             |            |      |          |  |
| g  | . Min/M  | laxima     | Extre   | me val  | ues in wav | eform      |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| h  | . Condi  | uctor      | Num     | Number (13) of conductor  |            |            |              |               |            |      |          |  |
| i. | Amou   | int        | perce   | entage  | of measur  | ement valu | les accour   | nted for in e | evaluation |      |          |  |



95

#### 5.1.6.3 Event search

| Event search   |                     |                     |                    |                    |                       |                   |                    |   |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| Location / Experir   | nent                | all> 🔽              | Cu                 | toff values        | 3                     | all>              | 🔽 Eve              | nts   |  |
| E▼ 1 Station 1<br>E▼ 1 test  | 1                   |                     | ₩ EN               | 2                  | )                     |                   | EFFFFF             | Short inte<br>Long inte<br>Voltage e<br>Swells<br>rapid vol<br>Transien | erruption<br>erruption<br>dip<br>tage ch 3<br>ts |
| □ 01:00:00 拱 Freitag , 21. November 2003 🔽 ··· 01:00:00 拱 Freitag , 5. Dezember 20 |                     |                     |                    |                    |                       |                   |                    |   |  |
| 🗖 Range:   | V                   | 🔻                   | Extrem             | a                  | ~                     | V                 | Lines 🗹 1 🔽        | 2 🗹 :   | Systèm-<br>3 🔲                                   |
| Number of results:   | ſ                   |                     |                    | *<br>*             |                       |                   |                    |   |  |
| Begin search   | Found:              |                     |                    | Γ                  | Order acc             | ording to         | event dur          | ation   | •  |
| Display  | ]                   |                     |                    |                    |                       |                   |                    |   |  |
| Events   | < 10                | < 50                | <1s                | <3s                | < 20 s                | < 1               | < 3                | >= 3  | Total  |
| Short interruption   | 0                   | 2                   | 2                  | 0                  | 1                     | 0                 | 0                  | 0   | 5  |
| Long interrupt   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  | 0                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                  | 0   | 0  |
| Display<br>Events<br>Short interruption<br>Long interrupt<br>Voltage dip 5         | < 10<br>0<br>0<br>0 | < 50<br>2<br>0<br>2 | <1s<br>2<br>0<br>2 | <3s<br>0<br>0<br>0 | < 20 s<br>1<br>0<br>1 | <1<br>0<br>0<br>0 | < 3<br>0<br>0<br>0 | >= 3<br>0<br>0<br>0   | Total<br>5<br>0<br>5                             |

Example of an event search as per EN50160

Key to dialog elements:

- List of all available measurements, sorted by measurement location, measurement task name, time of measurement; use All → to select all measurements
- 2. List of limit value sets, all defined limits; use All  $\rightarrow$  to select all standards
- 3. List of event types as per the standard 50160
- 4. Search criteria the following criteria can be set:
  - a time frame,
  - a voltage value range
  - the conductor (L1..L3) to find or overall system,
    - e.g. search for an outage in the overall system, which means on all conductors at the same time. If L1, L2,L3 is selected, all outages are included,
  - an amount of events; all measurements having either more or fewer than a defined amount of events are found,
  - Sorting criteria.
    - If you search for individual events, they can be classified by, for instance, event duration or depth of voltage dip.
- 5. Search results the list's structure depends on the search criteria
  - · Classification of events by time

| Events             | < 10 | < 50 | <1s | <3s | < 20 s | <1 | < 3 | >= 3 | Total |
|--------------------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|------|-------|
| Short interruption | 0    | 2    | 2   | 0   | 1      | 0  | 0   | 0    | 5     |
| Long interruption  | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0     |
| Voltage dip        | 0    | 2    | 2   | 0   | 1      | 0  | 0   | 0    | 5     |

- Events name of event type
- Total total number of events
- Other columns Number of events whose duration fell within the particular class.



- · Classification of events according to voltage range
- Search with event count as criteria displays a list of voltage channels with the channel count searched for.

#### 5.1.6.4 Search results

In the task tree, the search results are listed:



\* Channel search\_8 (3)

- Eighth search in dialog "Channel search" with 3 results
- · context menu (right mouse button) allows deleting of result list
- By making a channel permanent (in the example shown: U1\_rms\_pst\_1), it's possible to protect it from being deleted when making blanket deletions of whole channel groups.

#### \* U1\_rms\_pst\_1

- Result channel named "U1\_rms\_pst" from the measurement with the ID 1
- · By clicking on the channel's entry, the data are displayed in the curve window
- Context menu (right mouse button):

| Display<br>Make permanent<br>Delete<br>Properties | Display<br>Make permanent<br>Delete<br>Properties | <ul> <li>Display of channel data in the curve window</li> <li>Blocks/enables deletion of channel</li> <li>Deletes a channel (from list of results only)</li> <li>Display of result channel properties</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|
|---|---|--|

| 🗰 Properties |                     |    |
|--------------|---------------------|----|
|              | Meas, data channel  |    |
| Property     |                     |    |
| Name         | U1 rms pst          |    |
| Location     | Station 1           |    |
| Experiment   | engine_1            |    |
| Measurement  | 2003-01-30 17:36:37 |    |
| Minima       | 0.000               |    |
| Maxima       | 0.269               |    |
| •            |                     | •  |
|              |                     | () |

**Channel properties** 

Double-clicking on a channel or the context menu command *Display* switches to the curve window mode and the data are displayed. The search screen is exited.











# 5.1.7 Automated operation with multiple devices

A measurement with multiple measurement devices can easily be automated. For such automated operation, the two supplemental programs  $\underline{Auto-Transfer}$  and  $\underline{Autoreport}$  are required.

| SIMEAS Q80 Manager configures: |               |               |               |            |               |           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| $\Downarrow$                   |               | $\Downarrow$  |               | €          |               |           |  |  |  |
| measurement devices            | $\Rightarrow$ | auto-transfer | $\Rightarrow$ | autoreport | $\Rightarrow$ | data base |  |  |  |

#### Task assignment

- To configure the measurement devices, use the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager*. This starts the measurement and saves the data in normal cases to the internal removable storage unit. Additionally, a running measurement can be observed and cyclically evaluated.
- Transfer of multiple devices' data to a temporary storage unit is performed with the program <u>Auto-Transfer</u> 100. There, the data await evaluated by Autoreport.
- The program <u>Autoreport</u> accesses the data available from Auto-Transfer and cyclically generates a report for each device.
- The results generated by Autoreport are written to the database.

These programs appear as independent programs in the program group *Siemens Energy*\*SIMEAS*\ *SIMEAS* Q80 Manager Auto-Transfer or Autoreport



99





# 5.1.7.1 Auto-Transfer

For collecting measured data from multiple SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, the program Auto-Transfer was developed. As an FTP client, it cyclically connects with the measurement devices and copies the completed measured data files to a server.

The main window lists all devices whose data are automatically copied to the server entered.

| 🄩 SIMEAS Q80 Autotran                      | sfer        |                   |           |  |           |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| <u>S</u> ettings <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp |             |                   |           |  |           |
| ] 📭 1 🔗 2 🗟 3 🤇                            | <b>4</b>    |                   |           |  |           |
| Device                                     | Device IP   | Last contact      |           | Last transfer  | Pro 🔺     |
| 140139 SIMEAS_Q80_140139                   | 10.0.10.188 | 05.07.2010 - 09:  | 25:21     | 05.07.2010 - 09:35:44 [ Size: 1.084 MB   Duration: 00m35s ]              |           |
| 140445 SIMEAS_Q80_140445                   | 10.0.10.31  |                   |           | 5  |           |
| SIMEAS_Q80_140444                          | 10.0.10.222 | 05.07.2010 - 10:  | 21:18     | 05.07.2010 - 09:21:26 [ Size: 0.520 MB   Duration: 4.17 s ]              |           |
| SIMEAS_Q80_140147                          | 10.0.10.65  | 05.07.2010 - 11:  | 25:21     | 05.07.2010 - 11:25:57 [ Size: 0.096 MB   Duration: 23.13 s ]             |           |
| SIMEAS_Q80_140443                          | 10.0.10.176 | 05.07.2010 - 11:  | 19:58     | 05.07.2010 - 09:22:41 [ Size: 0.386 MB   Duration: 00m12s ]              |           |
| SIMEAS_Q80_140135                          | 10.0.10.88  | 05.07.2010 - 11:  | 25:21     | 05.07.2010 - 09:36:07 [ Size: 15.084 MB   Duration: 00m57 <sub>5</sub> ] |           |
| SIMEAS 080 140133                          | 10.0.10.74  | 05.07.2010 - 10:: | 29:29     | 02.07.2010 - 15:49:47 [ Size: 6.896 MB   Duration: 13.81 s ]             | ▼<br>▶    |
| Time                                       | Trigger     | N                 | /lessage  |  |           |
| 3 05.07.2010 11:25:57                      | SIMEAS_Q8   | 30_140147 T       | [ransfer  | end [ Measurements: 15   Trigger: 0   Size: 0.096 MB   Duration: 23      | .13 s ] 📕 |
| 9 05.07.2010 11:25:33                      | SIMEAS_Q8   | 30_140147 T       | Transfer: | start  |           |
| 9 05.07.2010 11:25:23                      | SIMEAS_Q8   | 30_140135 N       | lo new c  | data 6   |           |
| 05.07.2010 11:25:21                        | SIMEAS_Q8   | 30_140147 D       | )atasear  | rch 🎽  |           |
| ■ 05.07.2010 11:25:21                      | SIMEAS OF   | 30 140135 D       | )atasear  | rh   | Ľ.        |
| Ready                                      |             |                   |           |  |           |

Supplemental program Auto-Transfer

- 1 Add device 10th
- 2 Open settings dialog 102
- 3 Display logfile in Editor 105
- 4 Info on Autotransfer (version and date)

5 Status window: device names - device-IP - date and time of last connection and download - progress of data transfer

6 List of the last actions



# Note

A comfortable step-by-step configuration is found here 105.



# 💷 Add device

Here, manually enter the devices whose data are to be automatically transfered. The definitions for devices which are integrated via  $\underline{UDP}^{[10]}$  is performed automatically.

| 🖕 Settings  |  |  |   | ×   |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Global Devices Defaults   |  |  |   |   |
| Device<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140133<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140135<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140139<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140141<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140142<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140147<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140443<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140444<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140445 | Serialhumber<br>140133<br>140135<br>140139<br>140141<br>140142<br>140147<br>140443<br>140444<br>140445 | Device IP<br>10.0.10.74<br>10.0.10.88<br>10.0.10.188<br>10.0.10.41<br>10.0.10.254<br>10.0.10.65<br>10.0.10.76<br>10.0.10.222<br>10.0.10.31 | Properties<br>Name:<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140133<br>State:<br>active<br>Transfer automatic<br>Transfer option:<br>Periodic transfer<br>Interval start:<br>02.07.2010<br>Interval:<br>1 hour | Serialnumber:         140133         IP-address:         10       0         10       0         10       10         15:39:29 |
| New   |  | Delete   | Data filter<br>Data option:<br>Data since •<br>Data start:<br>02.07.2010 •<br>Error sequence<br>Connection retries:<br>unlimited •  | 15:39:29  |
|   |  |  | ОК  | Cancel Apply  |

Auto-Transfer Devices: Manually enter the devices whose data are to be automatically transfered

**Properties:** Under Properties you set the IP-address and enter its Name and Serial number and activate the transfer by means of Status.

**Transfer Automatic:** The transfer can be set separately for each device. The beginning of the transfer is set using *Interval start*. For the *Interval*, the available settings range from 10 min to 1 week. Additionally, there is the option of using a *user defined* interval. For devices which were integrated via UDP, the entry *UDP Autotransfer* is provided.

Data filter: Older data can be ignored by means of Data option - Data since....

Error sequence: If the connection fails, it is possible to provide Connection retries at a specified Interval.



General settings

This page contains the settings for the Transfer data directory and the UDP settings.

| 📮 Settings           |                     |   | ×                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Global Devices       | Defaults            |   |                       |
| 🖵 Transfer data di   | rectory             |   |                       |
| Free discspace       | e: 5.89 GB          | ente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\SIEMENS\SIMEASQ80\AutoTransfer\ Browse | ,                     |
| <br>Service director | y                   |   |                       |
| Free discspace       | e: 5.89 GB          | C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\SIEMENS\SIMEASQ80\Dutp Browse  | ,                     |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
| Coptional transfe    | rdata processing    |   |                       |
| SIMEAS Q80           | Manager V2.0 Autore | eport <b>v</b>  |                       |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
| UDP settings         |                     |   |                       |
| Deat                 | Defeut              |   |                       |
| 1500                 | Default_01          | Port: State:  |                       |
|                      |                     | 1500 active   | <b>.</b>     <b>.</b> |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
|                      |                     | Default allocation  |                       |
|                      |                     | Default mode: Default:  | ㅋ                     |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
| N                    | Jew 1               | Delete  |                       |
|                      |                     |   |                       |
| -                    |                     |   |                       |
|                      |                     | OK Abbrechen  | J <u>b</u> ernehmen   |

Auto-Transfer General: Transfer folder and UDP settings

*Transfer data directory:* Under *Global Settings*, the target folder for the transferred data is set. This can also be a central server computer which is accessible as a network drive.

Service directory: Storage space of the log file.

**Optional transferdata processing:** The program for subsequent processing is the default selection here. By means of selecting "-", it is possible to deactivate this option.

**UDP settings:** In the UDP settings, you specify the port, which must match the UDP device settings. On this page, you activate UDP settings which were previously prepared under <u>Defaults</u> 1031.



# **Settings Defaults**

For the use of UDP, you can create a variety of profiles. If *Auto-Transfer* detects a program via UDP, the device information Name, Serial number and IP-address are applied and supplemented with the remaining settings on this page. The new device is then appears on the list on the page <u>Devices</u> 10<sup>th</sup>.

| Settings  |  |  |  | ×  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Global Devices Defaults   |  |  |  |  |
| Device<br>SIMEAS_080_140133<br>SIMEAS_080_140135<br>SIMEAS_080_140135<br>SIMEAS_080_140141<br>SIMEAS_080_140142<br>SIMEAS_080_140147<br>SIMEAS_080_140443<br>SIMEAS_080_140444<br>SIMEAS_080_140445 | Serialnumber<br>140133<br>140135<br>140139<br>140141<br>140142<br>140147<br>140443<br>140444<br>140445 | Device IP<br>10.0.10.74<br>10.0.10.88<br>10.0.10.188<br>10.0.10.41<br>10.0.10.254<br>10.0.10.65<br>10.0.10.76<br>10.0.10.222<br>10.0.10.31 | Properties<br>Name:<br>SIMEAS_Q80_140133<br>State:<br>active<br>Transfer automatic<br>Transfer option:<br>Periodic transfer<br>Interval start:<br>02.07.2010 | Serialnumber:<br>140133<br>IP-address:<br>10 . 0 . 10 . 74<br>15:39:29 |
| New   |  | Delete   | Data filter<br>Data option:<br>Data since<br>Data start:<br>02.07.2010<br>Error sequence<br>Connection retries:<br>unlimited                                 | 15:39:29   |
|   |  |  | 0  | Cancel Apply   |

Auto-Transfer Defaults: Presets for device integration via UDB



## UDP settings for the devices

The UDP settings of the devices are made in *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* in the measurement <u>setup</u> and under *Setup Advanced settings setup set* 

| 🔤 SIMEAS Q80 Manager - Berlin/Trafo1/23 | 0V/Trafo1_Messung1 *    | k.                   |                     |                                   |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SIMEAS Q80 Manager - Berlin/Trafo1/23   | 0V/Trafo1_Messung1 *    | k                    |                     |                                   |
| Parameter-Set View Evaluation Extras ?  |                         |                      |                     |                                   |
| 1 🗅 🚅 🖬 🎒 🗸 🕨 🖺 🖼 🔍                     | s K K 😵                 |                      |                     |                                   |
| Task process                            | refers to the operati   | ing voltage          | Hysteresis          |                                   |
| E I I Network guality                   | Overvoltage:            | Urms > 110.00        | % 2.00              | %                                 |
| Topology / devices                      | Dip:                    | Urms < 90.00         | % 2.00              | %                                 |
| 🖻 🎯 Setup                               | Interruntion:           | Urns < 500           | % 200               | 94                                |
| Basic settings                          | incorroption.           |                      | 1                   | ~                                 |
| Advanced settings                       | Voltage                 | > 2.00               | % 1.00              | %                                 |
|   | THD:                    | > 8.00               | % 2.00              | %                                 |
| Output                                  | Deviation from the p    | ower frequency:      |                     |                                   |
| Supplementary paramete                  | Minima:                 | < -1.00              | % 0.50              | %                                 |
| Memory management                       | Maxima:                 | > 1.00               | % <u>0.50</u>       | %                                 |
| Data transfer                           |                         | [ ·····              | 0.50                |                                   |
| Evaluation                              | - Communications        |                      |                     |                                   |
| 🗄 🧰 Measurement data comparison         |                         | Init                 | 1                   |                                   |
|   |                         |                      |                     |                                   |
|   | Tree space < 0 P        | VID Intt             | -                   |                                   |
|   | Cyclical notificat      | tion (0 h) Init      |                     |                                   |
|   |                         | e state - Port: 1500 | Received ID eddr    | ess: 10 0 20 50                   |
|   | I♥ ODF data storag      | je state Polit. 1998 | Neceived iF-addi    |                                   |
|   |                         | Time interval:       | ]                   |                                   |
|   | — Zero point suppressio | D                    |                     |                                   |
|   |                         |                      | 1                   |                                   |
|   |                         | 0.1                  | % of the operating  | voltage (U4 - of the input range) |
|   | Current                 | 0.1                  | % of the input rang | je                                |
|   | •                       |                      |                     |                                   |

UDP device preparation

# UDP-data storage state: Activates the UDP transfer

*Port:* Port for the UDP transfer. This must match the port in the *Auto-Transfer* program. Also, ensure that this port is not blocked by the firewall.

Received IP-address: IP-address of the computed running the Auto-Transfer program.

Time interval: Interval for the UDP update.



# Call to the AutoTransfer log file

Open the log file with any text editor.

| 📕 AutoTransfer.log - Editor     |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Datei Bearbeiten Format Ansicht | t <u>2</u>  |   |
| 2010-07-02 14-56-20             | Message Programstart  |   |
| 2010-07-02 15-49-29             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-02 15-49-33             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-02 15-49-47             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Transferend [ Measurements: 2   Trigger: 0   Size: 6.896 MB   Duration: 13.81 s ]     |   |
| 2010-07-02 15-52-33             | Message Programend  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-17-32             | Messağe Proğramstart  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-19-29             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-19-31             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message No new data   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-19-58             | SIMEAS_Q80_140443 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-20-45             | SIMEAS_Q80_140142 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-20-58             | SIMEAS_Q80_140443 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-21-18             | SIMEAS_Q80_140444 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-21-22             | SIMEAS_Q80_140444 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-21-26             | SIMEAS_080_140444 Message Transferend [ Measurements: 1   Trigger: 3   Size: 0.520 MB   Duration: 4.17 s ]      |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-21-35             | SIMEAS_Q80_140142 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-22-41             | SIMEAS_080_140443 Message Transferend [ Measurements: 6/   Trigger: 0   Size: 0.386 MB   Duration: 00m102s ]    |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-25-21             | SIMEAS_Q80_140141 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-25-21             | SIMEAS_080_140135 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-25-21             | SIMEAS_080_140147 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-25-21             | SIMEAS_Q80_140147 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-25-55             | SIMEAS_Q80_140147 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-26-20             | SIMEAS_Q80_140142 Message Transferend [ Measurements: 80   Trigger: 0   Size: 7.927 MB   Duration: Obm2835 ]    |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-26-29             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Transferstart   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-28-22             | Tracer Failure Dind: error 10013  |   |
| 2010-07-03 09-29-29             | SIMEAS_000_140133 MESSAGE Datased Ch  |   |
| 2010-07-03 09-29-51             | SIMEAS_QOU_140135 Message NU new data   |   |
| 2010 07 05 00 20 59             |   |   |
| 2010 07 05 00 20 00             | SIMEAS_000_140443 Message Datasatel   |   |
| 2010 07 05 00 20 40             | SIMEAS_000_140445 Message NU New Vala   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-31-18             | STMEAS 080 140444 Message Datasaarch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-31-20             | STMEAS 080 140444 Message No new data   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-32-07             | SIMES_080 140141 Message transferstart  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-35-21             | SIMEAS 080 140147 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-35-27             | SIMES 080 140147 Message Transferstart  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-35-31             | SIMEAS 080 140147 Message transferend [ Measurements: 1   Trigger: 0   Size: 0.014 MB   Duration: 4.59 s ]      |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-35-44             | SIMEAS 080 140139 Eailure Connection error(3): "Das System kann den angegebenen Pfad nicht finden.              |   |
|                                 |   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-35-44             | SIMEAS 080 140139 Warning Transfer abort [ Measurements: 39   Trigger: 0   Size: 1.084 MB   Duration: 00m352s ] |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-36-07             | SIMEAS_080_140135 Message Transferend [ Measurements: 65 ] Trigger: 21 ] Size: 15.084 MB   Duration: 00m575s ]  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-39-29             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-39-31             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 Message No new data   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-39-58             | SIMEAS_Q80_140443 Message Datasearch  |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-40-00             | SIMEAS_Q80_140443 Message No new data   |   |
| 2010-07-05 09-41-18             | SIMEAS_Q80_140444 Message Datasearch  | - |
| ब                               |   |   |
|                                 |   |   |

Log file of Auto-Transfer

#### 5.1.7.1.1 Comfortable configuration step-by-step

- 1. SIMEAS Q80 Manager Messgeräte unter "Supplementary parameters" [49] mit aktiven UDP-Signal konfigurieren .
- 2. Autotransfer: Define a "default device" under <u>Settings\Default</u> 103: Status= active + Transfer Option to "UDP Autotransfer"
- 3. In the UDP settings properties under <u>Settings General</u> 102, assign a port and set to active.
  - i. Set the port number as previously under item (1).
  - ii. Activate the default assignment and select your default device (2).

All measurement devices which were configured for sending UDP are then automatically recognized and perform the default device's options. If there are new devices, the program Auto-Transfer does not need to be configured.



## 5.1.7.2 Autoreport

The program *Autoreport* evaluates in the background the data delivered by the program *Auto-Transfer*. New data are imported and depending on the settings, a report is generated cyclically for each measurement location. Import of the data conforms to the procedure on the page <u>Data transfer</u> [ $\overline{fr}$ ], where there is also entry into the <u>measurement</u> <u>database</u> [ $\overline{130}$ ]. This means that these data are available for evaluation and display.

The settings correspond to the <u>evaluation options</u> [133] belonging to SIMEAS Q80 Manager under Extras \ Options \ Evaluation.

The evaluation is conducted according to defined value limits (the setting for the standards is EN 50160). The reports are composed in PDF-format. This corresponds to performing the evaluation manually on the page <u>Network quality</u> report  $73^{\circ}$ .

- Start of the automatic data import and report can be performed by
  - o the program Auto-Transfer, once new data have been transferred from the device
  - o cyclically by the Windows Task Manager
  - o the Start menu item Run
- Ending the program Auto-Transfer is performed
  - o once all data have been imported and no new data have been transferred for 5 minutes
  - o by the user

| V | Autoreport Over | rview             |   | ×                  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| _ |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   | M. location     | Device name       | last analysis                           | last data          |  |  |  |  |
|   | A13             | SIMEAS_Q80_140135 | ?                                       | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_A02        | SIMEAS_Q80_140014 | 01/12/2010 8:00:00 - 01/19/2010 8:00:00 | 01/19/2010 8:00:00 |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_A03        | SIMEAS_Q80_140445 | ?                                       | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_A11        | SIMEAS_Q80_140443 | ?                                       | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_A12        | SIMEAS_Q80_140133 | ?                                       | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_B01        | SIMEAS_Q80_140142 | 12/30/2009 19:00:00 - 12/31/2009 19:0   | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Test_B03        | SIMEAS_Q80_140444 | ?                                       | ?                  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   | ок                 |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                   |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 | A                 |   | ///                |  |  |  |  |

Autoreport Status: Display only - no configuration

The call is made by means of the <u>Auto-Transfer</u> 100 as soon as new data have been transferred, or by the <u>Windows</u> Task Planner 108.

In the Topology, you can evaluate the automatically generated results. The possibilities have already been explained under <u>Topology / Devices</u> 22.



#### Note

The computations to be performed can take extensive time, especially when there are many monitoring devices. It is recommended that the Autoreport make use of the Windows Task Planner to always start whenever there are no other tasks.



# Name of the Pdf file generated

The name is composed as follows:

| Start of the<br>evaluation<br>Date-time | Duration of<br>evaluation<br>TTThhmm | Name of the<br>measuremen<br>t location | Name of the measurement device | Name of<br>the<br>standard | Standard met?<br>1 – met<br>0 – exceeded |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| z.B.                                    |                                      |   |                                |                            |  |
| 20100723_114719_                        | 0000003_                             | TestNetz_1_                             | SIMEAS_Q80_140133_             | EN 50160                   | 1  |

results: 20100723\_114719\_0000003\_TestNetz\_1\_SIMEAS\_Q80\_140133\_EN 501601.pdf

# Note

- Before the first use of the automatic mode, the measured data should be deleted from the device! This avoids transfer of unnecessary data, and resulting long processing time when there are multiple measurement devices!
- To obtain full functionality, a working standard printer is needed! For this purpose, defining a pdf-writer as the printer is sufficient.
- The program closes if no new data are found for 5 min

#### There are different scenarios for distributing the tasks:

• 1st scenario: few devices

SIMEAS Q80 Manager, Autotransfer and Autoreport are carried out on one computer. Autotransfer start once transfer of data import and evaluation is complete

- 2nd scenario: distribution over 2 computers
  - PC1 = configuration computer and analysis

SIMEAS Q80 Manager configures the devices with UDP message to PC2

Autoreport is started cyclically every day at 6 AM (or multiple times) by the Windows Task Manager in order to import new data and to generate evaluations. For this purpose, the system accesses PC2 or a network drive.

• PC2 = Data collector, permanently running

Collects the devices' data and saves them temporarily on its own drive or on a network drive.

Any completed mean values and events are thus retrieved very speedily from the devices and stored on a highly accessible data storage medium, because with multiple devices the probability of network interference or unavailability increases.

- 3rd scenario: distribution over multiple computers
  - Like Scenario 2, but here multiple PCs are used as data collectors due to the wide distribution of device locations. These all store their data on one central server.
  - · PC1 performs the servers' data import.



# 5.1.7.2.1 Setting up Autoreport as a Windows task

- 1. In SIMEAS Q80 Manager , select the item Extras \ Options \ Evaluation Automated report.
- 2. Confirm the settings by clicking on the button Setup under Set the evaluation schedule.

| 🔀 Options              | <u>&gt;</u>                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Folders                | Automated report                      |
| Setup                  | □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| Presentation           |                                       |
| Data display<br>Colors | delete imported files                 |
| Evaluation             | Evaluation standard                   |
| Data base              | EN 50160                              |
| Automated report       |                                       |
| M Output               | Pequisitor interval                   |

Dialog Options \ Evaluation: Set the evaluation schedule

3. The Windows Planner Scheduled Tasks. Select Add Scheduled Task.

| 🚰 Scheduled Tasks  |                                     |               |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> | ools Adva <u>n</u> ced <u>H</u> elp | A             |
| 🕞 Back 🔹 🌍 👻 🏂   | Search 🔀 Folders 🕼 🎲 🗙              | <b>9</b>      |
| Address 🔐 Scheduled Tasks                                  |                                     | 💌 🄁 Go        |
| Name 🔺   | Schedule                            | Next Run Time |
| Add Scheduled Task   |                                     |               |
|  |                                     |               |
|  |                                     |               |
|  |                                     |               |
|  |                                     |               |
| •  |                                     | •             |
| 1 objects selected   |                                     | 1.            |

Planning program Windows Tasks
5. Determine when the automated report is to be

4. Select SIMEAS Q80 Manager Autoreport.



6. Entering user name and password

7. Select "Open advanced properties..."



User name and password

·



Run address with ..\ SIMEAS Q80 Manager /R

Activate advanced properties





# 6 Operation of the Software

A user interface was designed for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 which resembles the familiar Windows $^{\odot}$  - Explorer in terms of both appearance and functionality.



#### SIMEAS Q80 Manager Manager Start dialog

The picture on the Start page can be replaced. To do this, save the desired picture in Bitmap format (bmP) in the installation path (by default "C:\SIEMENS\SIMEAS\") under the name "UserIntro.bmp". Other formats are not supported. Upon starting the program, the system checks whether this file is present. The maximum resolution is 800x800 pixels.

# 6.1 Tree diagram



On the **left side** of the screen is the so-called **tree diagram**. Here, you can always see on which level of the program you are currently located. Clicking on an entry in the tree enables you to proceed to the next task stage.

Depending on what software components you have purchased, some entries may be missing from the tree.

At the top of the hierarchy are the steps *Topology / devices, Setup, Measurement, Data transfer, Measurement data comparison* and *Evaluation.* All other functions are subordinate to these.



# 6.2 Editor

On the right side of the screen is the editor. Its particular structure depends on the task step currently active.

# 6.3 Menu

In addition to the tree diagram, the menu also enables you to access important functions. This goes especially for saving and loading the configuration files. The main working areas are also accessed via the toolbar.

| 🚾 SIMEAS Q80 Manager Test1 - Four_lines |              |                     |                 |   |  |       |   |   |   |
|---|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------|---|---|---|
| <u>F</u> ile                            | <u>V</u> iew | E <u>v</u> aluation | E <u>x</u> tras | 2 |  |       |   |   |   |
| <b>1</b> D                              | 🗃 🕻          | . 6                 | ∕   ►           | • |  | 🔍   🛌 | 医 | 団 | ę |

## 6.3.1 Parameter-Set menu



Here, measurement tasks (measurement configurations) are set up, loaded and saved. See in details at Loading a new measurement configuration or New start 21 D.

All settings for printout of the displayed page are available here 71

### 6.3.1.1 Update-Information

The structure of the parameter sets has been changed between the software version 1.0 and 2.0. When adopting parameter sets from software version 1.0, note the following:

Old structure:

Measurement location / Parameter set name / ParameterSetName.nqa

#### New structure:

Region / Station / Level / Feeder / Parameter set name / ParameterSetName.nqa

- 1. Set up the topology so that the new branch name is the same as the name of the old measurement location. Then in the evaluation, all already existing measurement data are assigned to there.
- 2. The available/old parameter sets can be loaded by means of the device list and the context menu item "Load parameter set...24". If a different measurement device than the desired one is set in this parameter set, you can save the configuration as a template and later load it for any device.
- 3. All existing measured data assigned to a measurement location, which was not defined as a branch in the topology, appear in the list of all measured data next to the topology.



General notes on "Load parameter set.."

By default, the parameter sets already defined for the branch, which is assigned to the device, are displayed. Therefore, prior to this action, the the measurement device must be assigned in the topology. However, you can also view and load parameter sets belonging to other branches in the dialog displayed. After loading, the device which had been defined for the parameter set is activated. However, by saving the parameter set as a template, you can also assign the parameters to a different device.

Branch1

- ParameterSet11 (for device a)
- ParameterSet12 (for device a)

- ..

Branch2

- ParameterSet 21 (for device b)
- ParameterSet 22 (for device b)
- ..

Selected device: "Device a"

- 1. "Load parameter set.." -> Load "ParameterSet11"
- 2. active device -> "device a"

or:

1. "Load parameter set.." -> Load "ParameterSet21"

2. active device ->,,device b"

3. all further actions are carried out with device b.

## 6.3.2 View menu

| Vie      | w Evaluation Extras ?                           |   | Toolbar, Status bar: Shows/hides these two interface elements.   |
|----------|---|---|--|
| <b>~</b> | <u>T</u> ool bars<br><u>S</u> tatus bar<br>Tile | • | <i>Tile</i> : Shifts the dividing border between the tree diagram and the editor. It's also possible to move the line directly by clicking it with the mouse and moving the mouse with its button held down. |
| 2        | Load page contents                              |   | Load/Save page contents (as): In some formulas, the content displayed (e.g. value limits) can be saved independently of the measurement task   |
|          | <u>Save page contents</u>                       |   |  |
|          | Save page contents as                           |   | Curve window navigation: Opens the toolbox, see Section <u>100lbox</u> 152].   |
| t÷       | Data window <u>n</u> avigation                  |   | Delete curve window: See Section Working with the curve window 1391.   |
| Î        | Delete curve window                             |   | Data representation: Affects the active window, e.g. by clicking in the curve  |
|          | Data representation                             | ١ | window.  |
|          | <u>T</u> ime representation                     | ۲ | Line: Default representation, samples are connected by straight lines  |
|          | View menu                                       |   | <ul> <li>Bar graph: Each sample is represented by a bar, suitable for<br/>histograms</li> </ul>  |
|          |   |   | <ul> <li>Table: Tabular representation of samples, suitable for events</li> </ul>  |

• Bar (Histograms): Each sample is a bar and the x-unit is adapted for histograms.

*Time representation:* Time axis with relative or absolute time. Affects active curve window.



## 6.3.3 Evaluation menu



Delete measurement data:

Deletes temporary calculations and closes the measurement data sets which are open. In the process, recorded data are not deleted, but the currently displayed measurement or all evaluation results generated to date can be deleted. If the data evaluation is very elaborate, the large amount of measured data open can cause slowing of the PC's operation, so deleting and closing some data can be a remedy.

Export data:

| Delete measurement data | ×. |                     |
|-------------------------|----|---------------------|
| Export data             | Þ  | to Excel            |
|                         |    | Edit excel template |
|                         |    | to ASCII (text)     |
|                         |    | Edit ASCII template |

Evaluated measured data can be exported either in Excel format or as text files. The condition for Excel export is installation of Microsoft Excel.

Descriptions of the format templates for Excel 123 and ASCII 113 are presented further below.



## 6.3.3.1 ASCII Format (export template)

## 6.3.3.1.1 Overview

Waveforms can also be saved in a configurable ASCII-format and thus made accessible to other programs for further processing. It is also possible, for example, to save multiple waveforms together in a multi-column file, to record extra infos in a file header or in column title, as well as to define numerical formats and column separators.

Such a format definition is called an ASCII export template. A template is defined by the user with the help of a dialog, and saved under a permanent name.

When saving structured data types (segmented waveforms, waveforms with events, 2-component waveforms), the individual parts (channels, events, segments, components) are branched out in the display, appearing in respective rows.

### 6.3.3.1.2 Defining ASCII export templates

The template definition dialog offers controls for all settings necessary for complete definition of an ASCII export template. Because of the large amount of available options, the dialog is divided into different index cards.

| General Data Scaling File header Miscellaneous [Preview]                |
|---|
| Format information  |
| Name:         PQ_ASCII_ExportFormat         Eile extension:         ASC |
| Comment: Export der PQ Daten  |
|   |
| Column separation   |
| Tabulator   |
| ✓ No separator after last column  |
|   |
| Decimal separator for numbers:  |

Dialog define ASCII export template



FAMOS ASCII export Company: J. Doe Corp. 1 Prepared by: J. Blow Comment: Analysis Date: 04/19/02 Name: Test1 3a Name: Test2: Name: Test2 Unit: [V] [km/h]; Unit: [km/h] Unit: 11:01:07; 0.0100142.0400; 11:01:07; 12.5000 0.0123;11:01:07; 167.5000; 15.3000 0.1000 9.2000 11:01:07; 0.1200;11:01:07; 0.4214 189.2000; 7.1100 11:01:08; 0.9200 5.1200 11:01:08; 1.2300; 195.2300; 1.2200 2b 11:01:08; 3.0000; 3b 0.0002 11:01:08; 6.1230; 205.1000; 0.0000 11:01:08; 15.2000} -6.2000 11:01:09; -15.2000

The division of the dialog also reflects the basic structure of an ASCII-file.

Example of an ASCII-file with 2 data sets

In general, it consists of a file header [1], which can contain a permanent text and/or general information. Next, the data set readings follow in adjacent columns [2], [3]. Each column, in turn, can have its own column header [2a], [3a], which can feature indications of the column contents, such as channel name, sampling rate, comments or similar things. Below the column header, the actual numerical values appear [2b], [3b]. The individual columns are separated by a defined separator; in this example, by a semicolon.

There is also a distinction between scaling columns [2] and readings columns [3]. A scaling column returns the scaling (e.g. the time axis) for all readings columns to its right. In the case of multi-column files, one scaling column at left can be valid for all subsequent readings columns, or each data set can come with its own scaling column, as illustrated in the example.

This basic structure determines what specifications are necessary for describing such a format.

- The index card "General" covers global settings such as column separators and the decimal character to use with numbers, along with export template specifications.
- The index card "Data" describes the structure of a readings column, including column header, column width and numerical format.
- Analogously, the index card "Scaling" controls the arrangement and format of the scaling column(s).
- The index card "File header" defines the introductory text at the beginning of a file.
- Under "Miscellaneous", further options mainly affecting only special data types can be found.
- "Preview" enables you to see in advance how the format as currently defined is applied to sample data sets.

Once you have made all settings necessary, you can save the export template definitions to a file by hitting the "Save" button.

This file is stored in the default definitions folder. It bears the export template's name, plus the extension "**.aet**". If the "Save file"-dialog is opened, the definitions folder is searched and all export templates found are added to the format selection list.

The button **"Close"** exits the dialog. If you have made changes previously, a prompt appears asking you to confirm that the template changes are to be saved.

## **Defining ASCII export templates/ General**

The index card **"General"** covers global settings such as column separators and the decimal character to use with numbers, along with export template specifications.

| fine ASCII exp       | oort template <pq_ascii_exportformat></pq_ascii_exportformat> |     |
|----------------------|---|-----|
| General Data         | Scaling File header Miscellaneous [Preview]                   |     |
| Format inform        | PQ_ASCII_ExportFormat <u>File extension</u>                   | ASC |
| <u>C</u> omment:     | Export der PQ Daten   |     |
| Column <u>s</u> epar | ration  |     |
| Decimal separa       | ator after last column<br>ator for numbers:                   |     |
|                      | Dialog define ASCII export template / General                 |     |

Name: PQ\_ASCII\_ExportFormat, not to be changed

File extension: ASC, not to be changed

Comment: not to be changed

#### **Column separation**

This group of options determines how individual columns are to be separated from each other. In the list box, you can first select a fixed separator character (Tab, semicolon, Space or comma), or "string".

If "String" is selected, you can enter a string in the adjacent input box. A tabulator can be entered as the special character '\t'. The string "\t;\t", for instance, sets the separator between two columns to be the combination <Tabulator>, semicolon, <Tabulator>.

If the option "No separator after last column" is selected, the last column remains open, meaning that it is not completed by the selected separator.

#### Decimal separator for numbers

Set here whether the decimal marker in numbers is a point (e.g. "3.142" or a comma ("3,142"). With the option "Automatic" active, the valid setting in the Windows Control Panel, under "Regional Settings/ Number" is used.



## **Defining ASCII export templates/ Data**

This index on this index card affect the format of the data readings columns.

| Define ASCII export template | e <b><unknown*< b="">&gt;</unknown*<></b> |       |   |                                 | ×    |
|------------------------------|---|-------|---|---------------------------------|------|
| General Data Scaling Fil     | e header   Miscellane                     | ous I | [Preview]   |                                 |      |
| %NAME%<br>[%YUNIT%]          |   | <<    | Place holde<br>Name<br>Comment<br>y-Unit (2nd of<br>Trigger time<br>Trigger date<br>x-Unit<br>x-offset (pret<br>x-delta (samp<br>z-Unit<br>z-Offset | r<br>comp<br>rigger)<br>pling i |      |
| Minimum column width: 16     |   |       |   |                                 |      |
| <u>N</u> umerical format: De | cimal (xxx.xxx) 💌                         | 6     | _ <b>→</b> Dig  | jits                            |      |
|                              | <u>S</u> ave                              | C     | l <u>o</u> se   | F                               | lelp |

Dialog define ASCII export template / Data

### Column header

In this input box, you can set the title appearing above each individual column of readings. This can be a combination of fixed text and placeholders. Such placeholders represent specific characteristic values belonging to the data set written in the respective column, and are filled with the current texts (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g sampling interval, length) upon saving. A placeholder can be recognized as a fixed designation surrounded by percent signs.

%NAME%, for instance, means the name, %YUNIT% the y-unit of the data set recorded. In the selection list at right, all placeholders defined are listed. Double-clicking on the desired entry (or selecting the entry and hitting the [<<]-button) copies the placeholder to the current cursor position in the input box.

You can also use the input box's context menu (called by right-clicking in the input box) to insert a placeholder. This also offers a list of available placeholders.

If no column header is needed, simply leave the input box empty (or completely delete its contents).

### Minimum column width

Determines the minimum width a data column can have. If the actual contents are narrower than the specified width, the left side is filled with empty spaces and the contents are right-justified. However, if the actual contents are wider, they are still displayed entirely, and the column is widened for the purpose.

### Numerical format

Here, you specify the numerical format and resolution of numerical output. You can choose among exponential notation (e.g. "1.23E3"), decimal notation ("123.4") and "Automatic". Automatic means, in this case, that the shortest possible notation is selected for the given numerical value. The "Digits" box is for entering the number of decimal places to be displayed.



## **Defining ASCII export templates/ Scaling**

On this index card, you can find controls for positioning and formatting scaling columns.

| Define ASCII export template <unknown*></unknown*>  |
|---|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscellaneous [Preview]  |
| Scaling column<br>C None C Common C Per waveform  |
| Column header (currently: 0 rows)   |
| Place holder       Name       Comment       y-Unit       y-Unit (2nd comp       Trigger time       Trigger date       x-Unit       x-offset (pretrigger)       x-delta (sampling i       z-Offset |
| Minimum column width: 16  |
| C vul pit Format Automatic V 6 C vul Divita   |
|   |
|   |
| <u>S</u> ave Cl <u>o</u> se Help  |

Dialog define ASCII export template / Scaling

### Scaling column

Here, you can set whether the file comes with any scaling column. In general, the scaling column states the x-position corresponding to a y-value (amplitude) in the data set; a frequent example is a time-axis. This is analogous to the portioning of the (horizontal) x-axis used in graphical data display. How the scaling column is created depends on the data type, according to the scheme below:

| Normal<br>(equidistantly sampled) data set | Generated from sampling interval/ pretrigger/ trigger time<br>(or x-delta/x-offset)  |
|--|--|
| XY-data set                                | The data set's X-component is used   |
| Complex data sets                          | The frequency (for magnitude/ phase representation) or the independent parameter (for real/ imaginary part-representation) |

## [None]

No explicit scaling column is stored. This can be sensible if the information either isn't relevant or can be derived from other data in the file (e.g. if the sampling rate is specified in the column header of the data column). If this option is selected, all further input controls in this dialog are disabled.

## [Common]

A common scaling column (at left) is created for all data sets stored. In consequence, it is possible that gaps can appear in the matrix of data columns if a certain data set has no value assigned to a particular x-position (in other words, there is no interpolation; the corresponding cell simply stays empty).

Thus, this display style is sensible only if all the data sets stored have the same scaling (because, for instance, they



all are derived from the same measurement with a common time base) or at least all cover approximately the same x-range.

### [Per waveform]

Each data set receives its own scaling column, which appears at the left of its respective data column.

#### Column header

In this input box, you define a title which appears above each individual scaling column. To do so, you can combine fixed text with placeholders. Such placeholders denote specific values belonging to the data set and are filled upon data saving with the current strings (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g. sampling interval, length). A placeholder can be recognized as a permanent name bracketed from both sides by the "percent" character.

%NAME%, for example, denotes the name, and %YUNIT% the y-unit of the particular data set. In the list box at right, all placeholders already defined are listed. Double-clicking on the entry of the desired placeholder (or selecting the entry and hitting the button [<<]) copies the placeholder to the current input position in the input box.

You can also use the context menu (right mouse click) of the input box to insert a placeholder. This also presents a list of all available placeholders.

If no column header is needed, just leave the input box empty (or delete all the contents).

#### Minimum column width

Specifies the minimum width of the scaling column. If the current content is narrower than the specified width, the left side is filled with empty spaces and the content thus right-justified. If, however, the current content is wider, it is displayed in full and the column is widened accordingly.

## Scaling in: x-Unit

The scaling corresponds to the data set's x-unit.

Here, you can set the numerical value and the resolution of the numerical values. You have a choice between exponential notation (e.g. "1.23E3"), decimal notation ("123.4") and "Automatic". Automatic means in this case that the shortest possible notation is used, which depends on what the particular numerical value is. In the 'Digits' box, you specify the number of decimal places to display.

### Scaling in: Time

The scaling output is expressed as absolute time and date. This option, of course, only makes sense if data sets recorded over time and having "s" (seconds) as the x-unit are actually involved.

#### Seconds

Here you specify the resolution for the time display. "None" means display of the time of day in terms of "Hours: Minutes", for instance "23:11". For the setting "1 s", the seconds are also indicated ("23:11:59"), "100ms" also indicates tenths of seconds 1/10 ("23:11:59,4"), etc. The separator in front of the fractions of seconds (comma or point) depends on the current system setting for "Decimal symbol" (which is set in WindowXP, for instance, under "Settings/Control Panel/Region and Language Options/Regional Options/Customize").

#### Date

If this is selected, the date (in abbreviated form, e.g. "11.12.01") is output together with the time of day.



## Defining ASCII export templates / File header

Here you can configure a file header to be entered at the beginning of the file to be saved.

| Define ASCII export template <my_format*></my_format*>  |  | × |
|---|--|---|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscellane   | eous [ [Preview] ]   |   |
| <u>C</u> urrent column: 1 / 1 ▲ ►   |  |   |
| FAMOS-ASCII-Export<br>Company: J. Doe Associates<br>Prepared by: J. Blow<br>Comment: Analysis of measurem | Place holder       Name       Comment       y-Unit       y-Unit (2nd comp)       Trigger time       Trigger date       x-Unit       x-offset (pretrigger)       x-delta (sampling i       z-Unit |   |

Dialog define ASCII export template / File header

#### File header

Enter in this input box the text you wish to have at the beginning of the file. To do so, you can combine fixed text with placeholders. Such placeholders denote specific values belonging to the data set and are filled upon data saving with the current strings (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g. sampling interval, length). In the case of placeholders referenced to data-sets, the first data set's characteristic values are used in the file, if multiple data sets are stored.

A placeholder can be recognized as a permanent name bracketed from both sides by the "percent" character.

%NAME%, for example, denotes the name, and %YUNIT% the y-unit of the particular data set. In the list box at right, all placeholders already defined are listed. Double-clicking on the entry of the desired placeholder (or selecting the entry and hitting the button [<<]) copies the placeholder to the current input position in the input box.

You can also use the context menu (right mouse click) of the input box to insert a placeholder. This also presents a list of all available placeholders.

If no file header is needed, just leave the input box empty (or delete all the contents).

You can also divide the file header into multiple columns. To do this, use the arrow buttons associated with the "Current column" control, in order to add a column or to switch to another column. Empty columns are "optimized" away upon saving and therefore do not need to be explicitly deleted.



siemens-russia.com

## **Defining ASCII export templates / Miscellaneous**

This index card offers additional options mainly interesting only for special data types.

| efine ASCII export template <my_format*></my_format*>  | × |
|--|---|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscellaneous [Preview]   |   |
| Structure<br>Switch rows/columns<br>Ignore phase in magnitude-phase waveforms  |   |
| Place holder for channel name (%NAME%)  Figure Place holder for channel name (%NAME%)  Figure Place holder for channel name, if applicable  Append segment-/event index, if applicable |   |
| ☐ Append <u>c</u> omponent identifier, if applicable   |   |

Dialog define ASCII export template / Miscellaneaous

#### Switch rows/ columns

The rows of the data matrix are switched with its columns, including the column header, which means that what once was the first row becomes the first column. This option makes most sense in the case of segmented waveforms (matrices), for instance. If the option is deactivated, then for a segmented waveform, each segment is written to its own column, but if this option is activated, the values belonging to a single segment are written side by side in a row.

### Ignore phase in magnitude-phase waveforms

If this option is selected, then only the magnitude component of complex data sets in magnitude/phase representation is saved.

### Placeholder for channel name

These options affect how the placeholder for the channel name %NAME% is interpreted in file or column headers.

#### Prefix group name

In data sets belonging to groups, the group name is placed before the channel name (and is separated from it by a colon).

#### Append segment/ event index

In the case of segmented or event-based waveforms, each column contains one event or segment. If this option is active, the index of the current segment/event is appended (in square brackets). The setting is ignored if the placeholder is positioned in the file header or in the header for a common scaling column.

#### Append component identifier

In the case of complex or XY-data sets, one component per column is stored. If this option is active, the standard component tag in FAMOS is appended, e.g. ".M" for a complex data set's magnitude or ".X" for the X-component of an data set. The setting is ignored if the placeholder is positioned in the file header or in the header for a common scaling column.



## **Defining ASCII export templates / Preview**

The effect of the currently valid settings is demonstrated by applying them in a preview based on already provided sample data sets.

| Define ASCII exp   | ort templa   | te <my_fo< th=""><th>ormat&gt;</th><th></th><th>×</th></my_fo<> | ormat>  |             | ×  |
|--|--|---|---|-------------|--|
| General Data   | Scaling F  | ile header  | Miscellaneous   | [Preview]   | ]  |
| FAMOS ASCII<br>Company: J.<br>Prepared by<br>Comment: An                       | export<br>Doe Co<br>J. Bl<br>alysis  | rp.<br>ow   |   |             | 4  |
| Date: 04/<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11:<br>11 | <pre>'19'02;<br/>01:07;<br/>01:07;<br/>01:07;<br/>01:07;<br/>01:07;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;<br/>01:08;</pre> | Nan<br>U  | <pre>he: Test1;<br/>Jnit: [V];<br/>0.0100;<br/>0.0123;<br/>0.1000;<br/>0.1200;<br/>0.4214;<br/>0.9200;<br/>1.2300;<br/>3.0000;<br/>6.1230;<br/>15.2000;<br/>;</pre> | Nan<br>Unit | ne: Test2<br>t: [km/h]<br>142.0400<br>167.5000<br>189.2000<br>195.2300<br>205.1000 |

ASCII export template definition dialog / Preview

Thus, this provides help in predicting the results of the settings you make.

## 6.3.3.2 Excel (XLS)-Format

## 6.3.3.2.1 Overview

This functionality is only available to FAMOS if Microsoft ® Excel is installed on the same system. The program versions Excel 95 to Excel 2007 are supported.

XLS-format is the default file format for the widely circulated spreadsheet program Microsoft ® Excel. If Excel is installed parallel to FAMOS, XLS-files can be exported by FAMOS directly. For this purpose, Excel is remotely controlled by a mechanism called "OLE-Automation". Excel is started in the background, advised to receive the data from FAMOS and to store the file and is finally closed again.

### Constraints

- Excel can only administer a limited number of data sets of limited length. The maximum number of rows (=maximum length of a data set) is limited to 65536 values (Excel 95: 16384 values). The maximum number of columns is 256 (= number of data sets which can be transferred).
- Only one table per XLS-file can be exported.
- Only data sets (not text variables) can be exported.
- Note also that there are different versions of the XLS-format. Excel 95, for instance, cannot read XLS-files saved in Excel 2000 format.

When saving structured data types (groups, event-based and segmented waveforms, 2-component data sets), the individual parts (channels of the group, events, segments, components) are extracted and written out each in its own column.

Data export in XLS-format comes with many configuration options. Naturally, it is possible to save multiple data sets together in a table with multiple columns. A table header, column titles and scaling column(s) all can also be defined.

Such a format definition is called an XLS export template. A included template can be changed by the user with the help of a dialog.

Technically, there is no difference between an XLS export template and an ASCII export template. Only the number of settings available is different, since some specifications needed for ASCII-export are not necessary for Excel-export.



## 6.3.3.2.2 Defining EXCEL export templates

The template definition dialog offers controls for all settings necessary for complete definition of an EXCEL export template. Because of the large amount of available options, the dialog is divided into different index cards.

| Define EXCEL export template <pq_xls_exportformat></pq_xls_exportformat> |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| General Data   | Scaling File header Miscellaneous       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Format informat  | tion                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>N</u> ame:  | PQ_XLS_ExportFormat File extension: XLS |  |  |  |  |  |
| Comment:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ,                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excel 2007 f   | iormat (*.xlsx) preferred               |  |  |  |  |  |

Dialog: Define EXCEL export template

The division of the dialog also reflects the basic structure of an `XLS-file:

| <b>X</b> | 📲 XLSSpeichern.XLS 📃 🗖 🛛 |                |                     |                |
|----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
|          | 1                        | 2              | 3                   | 4              |
| 1        | FAMOS Excel Expo         | rt             |                     |                |
| 2        | Company: J. Doe Co       | rp.            |                     |                |
| 3        | Prepared by: J. Blow     |                |                     |                |
| 4        | Prepared on: 11/26/0     | 1              |                     |                |
| 5        |                          |                |                     |                |
| 6        | Date: 6/28/93            | Name: Channel1 | Date: 6/28/93       | Name: Channel2 |
| 7        |                          | Unit: [V]      |                     | Unit: [V]      |
| 8        |                          |                |                     |                |
| 9        | 28/06/93 12:11:02.0      | -0.254379869   | 28/06/93 14:11:23.0 | -0.080382764   |
| 10       | 28/06/93 12:11:02.5      | 0.034902565    | 28/06/93 14:11:23.5 | -0.079586297   |
| 11       | 28/06/93 12:11:03.0      | 0.025867075    | 28/06/93 14:11:24.0 | 0.167200714    |
| 12       | 28/06/93 12:11:03.5      | 0.165248394    | 28/06/93 14:11:24.5 | 0.535071909    |
| 13       | 28/06/93 12:11:04.0      | 0.303724706    | 28/06/93 14:11:25.0 | 0.654935658    |
| 14       | 28/06/93 12:11:04.5      | 0.440971106    | 28/06/93 14:11:25.5 | 0.786296129 🖉  |
| ы Г      |                          | 0 57004400     |                     |                |

Example of an EXCEL-file with 2 data sets

In general, it consists of a file header [Cells A1 to A5], which can contain a permanent text and/or general information. Next, the data set readings follow in adjacent columns. Each column, in turn, can have its own column header [Cells 6 to 8], which can feature indications of the column contents, such as channel name, sampling rate, comments or similar things. Below the column header, the actual numerical values appear [starting at Row 9].

There is also a distinction between scaling columns [Columns A and C and readings columns [Columns B and D]. A scaling column returns the scaling (e.g. the time axis) for all readings columns to its right. In the case of multi-column files, one scaling column at left can be valid for all subsequent readings columns, or each data set can come with its own scaling column.

This basic structure determines what specifications are necessary for describing such a format.

- The index card "General" covers global settings such as column separators and the decimal character to use with numbers, along with export template specifications.
- The index card "Data" describes the structure of a readings column, including column header, column width and numerical format.
- Analogously, the index card "Scaling" controls the arrangement and format of the scaling column(s).
- The index card "File header" defines the introductory text at the beginning of a file.
- Under "Miscellaneous", further options mainly affecting only special data types can be found.

Once you have made all settings necessary, you can save the export template definitions to a file by hitting the "Save" button.

This file is stored in the default definitions folder. It bears the export template's name, plus the extension ".aet". If the



"Save file"-dialog is opened, the definitions folder is searched and all export templates found are added to the format selection list.

The button **"Close"** exits the dialog. If you have made changes previously, a prompt appears asking you to confirm that the template changes are to be saved.

## **Defining EXCEL export templates/ General**

This page presents the designation of the export template.

| Define EXCEL export template <pq_xls_exportformat></pq_xls_exportformat> |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| General Data   | Scaling File header Miscellaneous               |  |  |  |
| Format informa   | ation   |  |  |  |
| <u>N</u> ame:  | PQ_XLS_ExportFormat <u>File extension</u> : XLS |  |  |  |
| <u>C</u> omment:   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| Excel 2007   | format (*.xlsx) preferred                       |  |  |  |

Dialog: Define Excel export template/ General

## **Defining EXCEL export templates/ Data**

This index on this index card affect the format of the data readings columns.

| Define EXCEL export template <xls #<="" format="" th=""><th>#1&gt;</th><th>×</th></xls> | #1>  | × |
|---|--|---|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscelland   | neous  | 1 |
| Column header (currently: 2 rows)<br>NAME%<br>[%YUNIT%]                                 | Place holder     Name     Comment     y-Unit     y-Unit (2nd comp     Trigger time     Trigger date     x-Unit     x-offset (pretrigger)     x-delta (sampling i     z-Unit     z-Offset     ▼ |   |

Dialog: Define Excel export template/ Data

### Column header

In this input box, you can set the title appearing above each individual column of readings. This can be a combination of fixed text and placeholders. Such placeholders represent specific characteristic values belonging to the data set written in the respective column, and are filled with the current texts (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g. sampling interval, length) upon saving. A placeholder can be recognized as a fixed designation surrounded by percent signs.

%NAME%, for instance, means the name, %YUNIT% the y-unit of the data set recorded. In the selection list at right, all placeholders defined are listed. Double-clicking on the desired entry (or selecting the entry and hitting the [<<]button) copies the placeholder to the current cursor position in the input box.

You can also use the input box's context menu (called by right-clicking in the input box) to insert a placeholder. This also offers a list of available placeholders.

If no column header is needed, simply leave the input box empty (or completely delete its contents).



## **Defining EXCEL export templates/ Scaling**

On this index card, you can find controls for positioning and formatting scaling columns.

| Define EXCEL export                          | template <xls forma<="" th=""><th>t #1*&gt;</th><th>×</th></xls> | t #1*>   | × |
|--|--|--|---|
| General Data Sca<br>Scaling column           | ling File header Miscell   | aneous   | 1 |
| Column <u>h</u> eader (curre<br>Date: %DATE% | ently: 1 rows)   | Place holder Name Comment y-Unit y-Unit (2nd comp Trigger time Linger date   |   |
|  |  | x-Unit<br>x-offset (pretrigger)<br>x-delta (sampling i<br>z-Unit<br>z-Offset |   |
| Scaling in:<br>C <u>x</u> -Unit              |  |  |   |
| ● <u>T</u> ime <u>S</u>                      | econds: 100 ms   | ▼ D <u>a</u> te  |   |

Dialog: Define Excel export template/ Scaling

### Scaling column

Here, you can set whether the file comes with any scaling column. In general, the scaling column states the x-position corresponding to a y-value (amplitude) in the data set; a frequent example is a time-axis. This is analogous to the portioning of the (horizontal) x-axis used in graphical data display. How the scaling column is created depends on the data type, according to the scheme below.

| Normal data set<br>(equidistantly sampled) | Generated from sampling interval/ pretrigger/ trigger time (or x-<br>delta/x-offset)                                       |
|--|--|
| XY-data set                                | The data set's X-component is used   |
| Complex data sets                          | The frequency (for magnitude/ phase representation) or the independent parameter (for real/ imaginary part-representation) |

#### [None]

No explicit scaling column is stored. This can be sensible if the information either isn't relevant or can be derived from other data in the file (e.g. if the sampling rate is specified in the column header of the data column). If this option is selected, all further input controls in this dialog are disabled.

## [Common]

A common scaling column (at left) is created for all data sets stored. In consequence, it is possible that gaps can appear in the matrix of data columns if a certain data set has no value assigned to a particular x-position (in other words, there is no interpolation; the corresponding cell simply stays empty).

Thus, this display style is sensible only if all the data sets stored have the same scaling (because, for instance, they all are derived from the same measurement with a common time base) or at least all cover approximately the same x-range.



## [Per waveform]

Each data set receives its own scaling column, which appears at the left of its respective data column.

#### Column header

In this input box, you define a title which appears above each individual scaling column. To do so, you can combine fixed text with placeholders. Such placeholders denote specific values belonging to the data set and are filled upon data saving with the current strings (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g. sampling interval, length). A placeholder can be recognized as a permanent name bracketed from both sides by the "percent" character.

%NAME%, for example, denotes the name, and %YUNIT% the y-unit of the particular data set. In the list box at right, all placeholders already defined are listed. Double-clicking on the entry of the desired placeholder (or selecting the entry and hitting the button [<<]) copies the placeholder to the current input position in the input box.

You can also use the context menu (right mouse click) of the input box to insert a placeholder. This also presents a list of all available placeholders.

If no column header is needed, just leave the input box empty (or delete all the contents).

#### Scaling in: x-Unit

The scaling corresponds to the data set's x-unit.

### Scaling in: Time

The scaling output is expressed as absolute time and date. This option, of course, only makes sense if data sets recorded over time and having "s" (seconds) as the x-unit are actually involved.

The time values are converted to EXCEL time format and transferred. Then the EXCEL-column's numerical format us set as time (see EXCEL menu item "Format/ Format cells/ Numbers").

Be aware that time statements in EXCEL only have a resolution of approx. 10ms. If your time axis has a finer resolution, the precision will be reduced upon saving.

#### Seconds

Here you specify the resolution for the time display. "None" means display of the time of day in terms of "Hours: Minutes", for instance "23:11". For the setting "1 s", the seconds are also indicated ("23:11:59"), "100ms" also indicates tenths of seconds 1/10 ("23:11:59,4"), etc.

#### Date

If this is selected, the date (in abbreviated form, e.g. "11.12.01") is output together with the time of day.

The two specifications Seconds and Date, then, only determine the numerical format displayed initially. The display in EXCEL can be edited later (menu item "Format/ Cell").

## Defining EXCEL export templates / File header

Here you can configure a file header to be entered at the beginning of the file to be saved.

| Define EXCEL export template <xls #<="" format="" th=""><th>1*&gt;</th></xls>                   | 1*>  |
|---|--|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscellane   | eous   |
| FAMOS Excel export<br>Company: J. Doe Associates<br>Prepared by: J. Blow<br>on: %CDATE% %CTIME% | Place holder       Name       Comment       y-Unit       y-Unit (2nd comp       Trigger time       Trigger date       x-Unit       x-offset (pretrigger)       x-delta (sampling i       z-Unit       z-Offset |

Dialog: Define Excel export template/ File header



### File header

Enter in this input box the text you wish to have at the beginning of the file. To do so, you can combine fixed text with placeholders. Such placeholders denote specific values belonging to the data set and are filled upon data saving with the current strings (e.g. name, comment, units) or numerical values (e.g. sampling interval, length). In the case of placeholders referenced to data-sets, the first data set's characteristic values are used in the file, if multiple data sets are stored.

A placeholder can be recognized as a permanent name bracketed from both sides by the "percent" character.

%NAME%, for example, denotes the name, and %YUNIT% the y-unit of the particular data set. In the list box at right, all placeholders already defined are listed. Double-clicking on the entry of the desired placeholder (or selecting the entry and hitting the button [<<]) copies the placeholder to the current input position in the input box.

You can also use the context menu (right mouse click) of the input box to insert a placeholder. This also presents a list of all available placeholders.

If no file header is needed, just leave the input box empty (or delete all the contents).

You can also divide the file header into multiple columns. To do this, use the arrow buttons associated with the "Current column" control, in order to add a column or to switch to another column. Empty columns are "optimized" away upon saving and therefore do not need to be explicitly deleted.

## **Defining EXCEL export templates / Miscellaneous**

This index card offers additional options mainly interesting only for special data types.

| Define EXCEL export template <xls #1*="" format=""></xls> | × |
|---|---|
| General Data Scaling File header Miscellaneous            |   |
| Churchen  |   |
| Structure   |   |
| Switch rows/columns                                       |   |
| 🖵 Ignore ghase in magnitude-phase waveforms               |   |
|   |   |
| Place holder for channel name (%NAME%)                    |   |
|   |   |
| Firefix group name, if applicable                         |   |
| Append segment-/event index, if applicable                |   |
| Append component identifier, if applicable                |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

#### Switch rows/ columns

The rows of the data matrix are switched with its columns, including the column header, which means that what once was the first row becomes the first column. This option makes most sense in the case of segmented waveforms (matrices), for instance. If the option is deactivated, then for a segmented waveform, each segment is written to its own column, but if this option is activated, the values belonging to a single segment are written side by side in a row.

#### Ignore phase in magnitude-phase waveforms

If this option is selected, then only the magnitude component of complex data sets in magnitude/phase representation is saved.

#### Placeholder for channel name

These options affect how the placeholder for the channel name %NAME% is interpreted in file or column headers.

#### Prefix group name

In data sets belonging to groups, the group name is placed before the channel name (and is separated from it by a colon).

### Append segment/ event index

In the case of segmented or event-based waveforms, each column contains one event or segment. If this option is active, the index of the current segment/event is appended (in square brackets). The setting is ignored if the placeholder is positioned in the file header or in the header for a common scaling column.

## Append component identifier

In the case of complex or XY-data sets, one component per column is stored. If this option is active, the standard component tag in FAMOS is appended, e.g. ".M" for a complex data set's magnitude or ".X" for the X-component of an



data set. The setting is ignored if the placeholder is positioned in the file header or in the header for a common scaling column.

# 6.3.4 Extras menu

| Extr         | ras ?              | Check Settings:   |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| $\checkmark$ | Check Settings     | Plausibility check of the current fill-out form's settings. All parameters are checked. |
|              | Options            | measurement.  |
|              | <u>D</u> evice     | •   |
|              | Language selection |   |

## 6.3.4.1 Options

Dialog for setting a variety of basic options which need not be set for each measurement separately. Total overview of the parameter ranges which are explained in detail further below.

All settings changed are applied in the configuration when the dialog is closed or after pressing the button Apply.

| E Folders                        | Folders:   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| se Start                         | All folders required for the program.  |
| 🖾 Presentation                   | Measured data path:  |
| Data display<br>Colors           | Storage area for measured data.  |
| 🛃 Evaluation                     | Analysis database:   |
| Data base                        | Database to which the analysis results are saved.  |
| i Output                         | Inrush data path:  |
| Print<br>Data export             | Storage area for the test measurement data.  |
| 🔥 Modules                        | Export of data, reports to:  |
| Common                           | Storage area for reports and exported data.  |
| Settings and triggers<br>Devices | For the purpose of gaining familiarity with the program, a sample measurement was included with the installation, which can be accessed by means of the button <i>Set example data</i> . |



siemens-russia.com

## 6.3.4.1.1 Options - Folders

| 🗴 Options  |  | 2  | ٢ |
|--|--|--|---|
| ✓ Options         ✓ Folders         ✓ Setup         ✓ Start         ✓ Presentation         Data display         Colors         ☑ Evaluation         Data base         Automatically report         ✓ Output         Print         Data export         ✓ Modules         Common         Settings and triggers | Folders Autoreport data transfer : Measurement data path : Analysis database : Export of data, print layouts : Device definition : | \\MyServer\AutoTransfer\ \\MyServer\Data\ \\MyServer\Data\ \\MyServer\DB\ C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\S C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Anwendungsc Set defaults Set defaults Set example data Change to an existing database -> DB Path reference |   |
|  |  | OK Cancel Help   |   |

Measurement data path: Folder for storing the measured data. This path can also be changed when setting up a
new measurement task. If many measurement devices are connected, ensure that there is adequate free memory
on this drive, for instance by selecting a data server.



## **Important Note**

Always provide a unique name for a measurement assignment. If a device's measurement assignment is copied to another device, the folder path is identical for both devices. In the analysis of all devices, any measured results with the same designation would overwrite each other.

- Analysis database: Folder for storing the database for administering the measurements and analyses performed. The maximum file size for a database is currently 2GByte. For instance, if test measurements with many triggers are carried out, it may be necessary to change databases (more than 1 000 000 events).
- Export of data, print layouts to: Folder for the storage of various temporary files. (Storage of reports, export of curve windows)
- Device definition: Folder in which the device definitions are saved. If multiple devices are being controlled by different PCs, iit is advantageous for all PCs to access one single list of the device pool. Note: Newly added devices are displayed on the other PCs only after restarting the software SIMEAS Q80 Manager
- *Path reference*: The database contains the base directory path for the measured data. When you access this database, then from the standpoint of your PC the data are on a different drive. Using this dialog, you can set up a link between these paths. Example:
  - PC1: Database path: "C:\Documents\DB"
    - Data path: "C:\Documents\Data"

In the database there is a reference to the current data path "C:\Documents\Data"

- PC 2: DB path, new: //Common\_PC1/DB"
  - Data path, new: "//Common\_PC1/Data"

Since the database is still referring to the original path "C:\Documents\Data", you must make a line of the following type:

Original path: "C:\Documents\Data"

New path: //Common\_PC1/Data"



| 🐼 Path mapping   | ×                      |
|--|------------------------|
| Original path: C:\Documents and settings\All Users\SIEMENS\SIM | EASQ801DB              |
|  |                        |
| New path:  |                        |
| \Wypc\siemens\simeAsq80\dbb\                                   |                        |
| Data folder  | Path on this system    |
| C:\Documents and settings\All Users\SIEMENS\SIMEASQ80\DB       | WMyPC\SIEMENS\SIMEASQ8 |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
|  | Apply Cancel           |
|  |                        |

All data which have a database reference to : "C:\Doc..\All Users\Documents\SIMEAS\Test\Data" are searched for in "\\MyNetwork\MyCompany\Saving\Data".

## Changing to a different folder

- Select the folder to change
- Enter a new path. The change once applied will be displayed in the list. When the dialog is closed with *OK*, the existence of the folders is verified.
- By clicking on the button *Browse*.... In the folder dialog which then appears, it's possible to set up a new path.

Other commands:

- Set defaults: Sets the default paths.
- Set example data: Sets the default paths for installation of the sample data.



## Note

- The path for measured data can be changed independently of the database folder.
- Comparisons of measured data saved in different databases are not possible.<u>Start</u>: Global option upon starting the program.

### 6.3.4.1.2 Options - Setup



If the option *Use normtest settings* is active, the measurement is only used in compliance with the standard IEC 61000-4-30. Other measurement quantities are not investigated.

For instance, in this case, no current measurement is performed. The aggregation interval is set permanently to 10 min. Additionally, the aggregation over 3s, 10min and 2h are displayed.





## Note

If this option was selected during installation of the software, additional <u>online displays</u> are available.

## 6.3.4.1.3 Options - Start

Global option upon starting the program.

| 77.Options                           |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                      |   |  |
| Elders                               | Start   |  |
| Start<br>Presentation                | Always open last measurement task upon starting program   |  |
| Data display<br>Colors<br>Evaluation | Only allow parameters corresponding to a Class A measurement device<br>(see IEC 61000-4-30 : 2000 ) |  |
| Program start settings               |   |  |

- Upon starting SIMEAS Q80 Manager, the configuration last used is loaded automatically.
- Class A measurement device as per the standard 61000-4-30 (Among other things: measurement start only at multiples of 10 minutes. If a radio clock is used, data originating from different measurement devices can be compared sample-by sample.)

## 6.3.4.1.4 Options - Presentation

Presentation / Data display: Settings for the data display

| 🞵 Options  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Folders Setup Start Fresentation Data display Colors Evaluation Data base Automatically report | Data display         ✓         Match curve window color automatically         Online measurement overview         □       Display harmonics in percent of fundamental frequency |  |

Online Measurement overview: the upper harmonics can be displayed with their measurement unit (V or A) or in relation (as percent) to the fundamental harmonic.

Presentation / Data colors: Settings for the window color





Background of Online view: Colors from the palette are available for selection as the Online view background.

## 6.3.4.1.5 Options - Evaluation

Settings for evaluation and measurement data comparison.

### Data base

To avoid an overflow in the tree diagram, you can specify a maximum amount of *retained search results*. The option *Maximum number of entries per result* refers to table entries per search result. The default setting is the display of the results of the last three searches having up to 100 data sets each.

| 🕅 Options                    |   |                    |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Folders                      | Database search results   |                    |
| Presentation<br>Data display | Retained search results:<br>Maximum number of entries per result: | 3 🕂                |
| Evaluation<br>Data base      | Display only measurement locations v                              | with measured data |

## Database search results

Retained search results:

- Number of results lists to remember/ display.
- In the left window, the measurement channels of the last n searches are displayed. The respective oldest result is deleted when the maximum amount has been reached.

Maximum number of entries per result

- Maximum number of search results to list. If more than m channels are found, the search for m results is aborted.
- Often, a high amount of results is caused by a search question which is too general, and not a desirable outcome. Additionally, the processing time is increased along with the demands on system resources.

Display only measurement locations with measured data: Measurement locations without measured data will not be listed.



## Automated report

The Automated report enables cyclical evaluation of the data from the measurement device connected.

| 🐼 Options  | X   |
|--|---|
| Folders Setup Start Presentation Data display Colors Evaluation Data base Automated report Output Print Data export Modules Common Settings and triggers | Automated report         Transfer Folder         T:\         Image: Constraint of the standard         Evaluation standard         Evaluation standard         EN 50160         Image: Constraint of the standard         Acquisition interval         Acquisition interval         Image: Constraint of the standard         Image: Constraint of the standard |
|  | further criteria       imported data not older than:       01.01.2010       ignore intervals smaller than:       1200   |

Transfer folder

- Temporary folder for measured data. This folder can also be a network folder. After processing, measured data and the report composed are saved in the <u>measurement database</u> [91<sup>-</sup>]. Note that the user must possess writing authorization for this folder!
- With *delete imported files*, the data are deleted from the Transfer folder as soon as they are saved to the measurement database.

*Evaluation standard:* Selects the standard used in making the calculation. In the selection box, the same templates are listed as the ones created for the normal <u>evaluation</u> 71.

Automatic correction (Flagging): Automatic correction according n 73 orm IEC 61000-4-30.

Set the evaluation schedule: Starts the WINDOWS Task-Planner. Add the call for the Automated Report here: InstallationPath\SIMEASQ80Manager.exe /R, e.g. "C:\SIEMENS\SIMEAS Q80 Manager\SIMEASQ80Manager.exe /R". A detailed description is provided in the appendix under <u>Autoreport</u> 106.

Acquisition interval: =Available options include Acquisition interval (according to measurement cycles 50 set), weekly which includes the day of the weekly and the clock time and finally daily with the clock time.

*further criteria*: Here you can limit the evaluation to recently captured measurements. Additionally, *ignore intervals smaller than* enables short test measurements to be disregarded.



## 6.3.4.1.6 Options - Output

## 6.3.4.1.6.1 Print

This dialog is for setting parameters for the printout process. *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* uses the device defined as the standard printer in the Windows system. Thus, the printer's settings can be made directly as part of the Windows settings.



Special settings for printout of the measured data by SIMEAS Q80 Manager.

Always show print preview on top

- With the help of the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 Report Generator, you can compose printed reports incorporating data curves, texts and other external data and images.
- For ease of using Drag & Drop to deposit the measured data on the printout, the Report Generator can be kept in the foreground without being covered over and over again by the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* application (e.g. in the maximized mode).

Plots data curve as a line with symbols

- If multiple measurement curves are to be printed on one page, different symbols can be used to differentiate the curves' data.
- Alternatively to using symbols, it's possible to use a color printer.

#### 6.3.4.1.6.2 Data export

The print layouts generated using *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* can be exported and subsequently imported to another document. On this dialog page, the export format to use is set.

| C.Options   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>➢ Folders</li> <li>➢ Setup</li> <li>✓ Start</li> <li>☑ Presentation</li> <li>Data display</li> <li>Colors</li> <li>☑ Evaluation</li> <li>Data base</li> <li>Automatically report</li> <li>☑ Output</li> <li>Print</li> <li>Data export</li> <li>☑ Modules</li> <li>Common</li> </ul> | Data export<br>Format for data export: | Portable Network-Grafik (*.png)         PDF - Portable Document Format (*.pdf)         Portable Network-Grafik (*.png)         JPEG-Format (*.jpg)         Windows Bitmap (*.bmp)         Windows metafile (*.wmf)         Extended metafile (*.emf) |  |



## 6.3.4.1.7 Options - Modules

## 6.3.4.1.7.1 Common

*SIMEAS Q80 Manager's* user interface can be adapted to a variety of user profiles. This dialog is used to show/ hide the parameter setting pages.

| 🕂 Options   |  | ×   |
|---|--|-----|
| Eolders   | Password   |     |
| Setup<br>Start<br>Presentation<br>Data display<br>Colors<br>Evaluation<br>Data base | Clearance for work with: Other option Data comparison Extended data display Network quality analysis   | ns: |
| Automatically report Common Settings and triggers                                   | <ul> <li>Show elements for Expert mode</li> <li>Add/delete software modules</li> <li>Extended data display</li> <li>Data comparison</li> </ul> |     |

By changing this page's settings, entries in the task tree diagram (left side of the SIMEAS Q80 Manager program interface) are deleted/ added.

Extended data display: If the box is not checkmarked, only the most important controls required for operation are displayed.

The following optional elements are not part of the standard configuration of *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* and may therefore either be missing or not enabled.

Data comparison

## 6.3.4.1.7.2 Settings and triggers

In SIMEAS Q80 Manager, various settings dialogs can be disabled.

| C.Options  |   | × |
|--|---|---|
| ► Folders         ✓ Setup         ✓ Start         ✓ Presentation         □ Data display         □ Colors         ☑ Evaluation         □ Data base         □ Automatically report         ✓ Output         □ Print         □ Data export         ▲ Modules         □ Common         Settings and triggers | Basic settings and triggers         Blocking of         Converter database         Supplementary parameter         Memory management         Trigger settings         Block trigger configuration         Digital inputs and outputs         Network events |   |

By making changes made on this page, basic settings and triggers in the task tree diagram (left side of the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* program interface) can be enabled/ disabled. If any pages are disabled in the Options dialog, they are omitted from the work procedure. If the disabling of certain pages is later cancelled, the pages only appear again once *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* is restarted.



## 6.3.4.2 Device

| Ext          | ras ?                  |                 |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| $\checkmark$ | <u>C</u> heck Settings |                 |
|              | Options                |                 |
|              | Device                 | Reboot          |
|              | Language selection     | Firmware update |

Reboot (warm start): Restarts the device.

**Firmware Update:** The dialog for performing the firmware update is opened; also see the section of the operating instruction section: Assembly, Commissioning, Parameterization \ Commissioning \ Firmware-Update

## 6.3.5 ?-menu

Information dialog for displaying the current software versions.

Using the links (assuming an existing Internet connection), it's possible to jump to the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* homepage, or send and email to the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* Customer Support.

The link "SIEMENS-Hotline problem report" automatically appends a file generated by SIMEAS Q80 Manager to the email which aids Customer Support in processing issues. The file notes the SIMEAS Q80 Manager software version, the version of the operating system used as well as the errors which occurred.

# 6.4 Toolbar

The main dialog's toolbar can be shown or hidden via the View menu.

|          | ≆ 🖬   🚭   ✓   ▶ 🌇 📾 🗠   📐 🖄 🖄   🧣   |
|----------|---|
|          | In addition to this toolbar, many display dialogs for individual process steps, such as <i>Measure</i> or <i>Analysis,</i> come with an extra toolbar offering functions pertaining to the respective process step. |
|          | The toolbars contain both functions for direct access (e.g. Load, Save, Print), as well as functions which only work in conjunction with an object (e.g. a curve).  |
|          | Moving the mouse cursor over a toolbar icon causes a tool tip to be displayed, in which the tool's function is briefly described.   |
|          | A new feature is the ability to <b>drag an object to a tool icon with the mouse</b> in order to apply the corresponding function.   |
| <b>1</b> |   |
|          |   |
| <b>1</b> |   |
| Î        |   |

## 6.4.1 Mouse operation

In an *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* network analysis, the mouse is practically a virtual hand. All operations can be performed using the mouse. This is as easy as can be; the workings of most functions can be logically guessed based on the particular situation faced. What you are most likely to expect is what your actions actually accomplish:

For instance, move the mouse to a box in the input form in order to fill it in. Grab a curve with the mouse and place it in the curve window. Take a curve out of the curve window and drop it in the waste bin.



## 6.4.2 Forms

Setting parameters is accomplished by filling out forms which are later printed out.

### Numbers or texts

Clicking on the text causes the box to either expand into a list of several options or to an input box with a cursor, into which you can write directly



## Checkboxes

Wandler: 🗹 2886.75

De/activate a checkbox by clicking the mouse on it.

## Saving/Loading entries

Forms can be saved or loaded via the menu item  $View \Rightarrow Page \ contents$ . A corresponding selection dialog appears. Alternatively for some form pages, there is a Load/Save button in the toolbar on the right side.

| SIMEAS Q80 Stan            | dard and limits | X      |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Name                       | Remark          |        |
| EN 50160                   | default limits  |        |
|                            |                 |        |
|                            |                 |        |
| Name: EN 50160             |                 | Open   |
|                            |                 | Delete |
|                            |                 | Cancel |
| Energy is a first solution |                 |        |

Example of a selection dialog for loading nominal and cutoff values in the evaluation

## 6.4.3 Printouts

All functions of the user interface which involve document printout are handled by the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 Report Generator.

| Para | meter-Set <u>V</u> iew E <u>v</u> aluation B | E <u>x</u> tras | 2   |
|------|--|-----------------|-----|
| Ľ    | <u>N</u> ew                                  | Ctrl            | +N  |
| 🖻    | <u>O</u> pen                                 | Ctrl            | +0  |
|      | <u>S</u> ave                                 | Ctr             | I+S |
|      | Save <u>a</u> s                              |                 |     |
| 4    | Print  | Ctr             | I+P |
|      | <u>R</u> eport                               |                 | •   |
|      | Print Pre <u>v</u> iew                       |                 |     |
|      | Printer se <u>t</u> ting                     |                 |     |
|      | 1 C:\Programme\\test_1.nqa                   |                 |     |
|      | 2 C:\Programme\\engine_1.nd                  | ļa              |     |
|      | <u>3</u> C:\Programme\\imcKG1.nqi            |                 |     |
|      | E <u>x</u> it                                |                 |     |

# 🖨 Print

Click on the printer icon in the toolbar or on the menu item *Parameter-Set/Print*. All curve windows are printed in the same arrangement and layout as shown in the editor.

Printable views of the forms (e.g. measurement task description, network quality report, setpoint and limit values) are printed out as displayed on screen.



## **Print preview**



Click in the menu *Parameter-Set* on *Print preview*. The *Report Generator*, an additional, powerful tool, opens.

Here you can not only **view** the page, but also move curves, edit texts or add new elements.

To *print*, use the Report Generator's menu. There you will find a "real" page preview.

## 6.4.4 Working with curve windows

The desired channels can be taken from the list of measurement channels into the curve window by means of Drag&Drop.

Releasing the data over:

- a Y-axis → displays the data with this Y-axis
- the curve window → generates a new Y-axis (recommended if voltage and current are to be displayed simultaneously)
- the X-axis → generates a new X-axis (recommended if very many data are already displayed in a window)

### Active curve window

Click the mouse on the desired curve window. That curve window then seems to "float" above the others. Any actions taken then affect this window.

| 📶 Delete curves |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| H Frequency_1   | ( <u>D</u> elete         |
| and riequency_2 |                          |
|                 | Delete <u>a</u> ll       |
|                 | <u>D</u> elete<br>window |
|                 |                          |
|                 |                          |
|                 | Cancel                   |
| <u> </u>        | 11.                      |

## **Delete curve window**

Click on the trash bin icon in the toolbar. The following actions then happen to the *active* curve window:

- No signals in curve window →Curve window is deleted
- Exactly one signal in the curve window → Data set is removed from curve window
- Multiple signals in curve window → A selection dialog showing all signals contained in the curve window is shown.



## **Multiple pages**

The evaluation is organized into multiple **pages**. Each page has a maximum of four curve windows. If you open a fifth curve window, the software will create a new page. All prior curves are positioned in the background.

To turn a page, click on the toolbar or the menu item Evaluation/ Previous/Next curve view.

## Toolbar along the curve window

Depending on the type of data, the function range may vary.



|             | Function                     | Significance  | Output curve                     |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| ţŢ          | Histogram                    | What percentage of all measured values are within a certain class?                          | equidistant<br>time-domain curve |
| <b>[_</b> ] | Cumulative frequency         | What percentage of all measured values are within the value limit? (Sum over histogram)     | equidistant<br>time-domain curve |
| <u>L</u> ,  | Inverse cumulative frequency | What percentage of all measured values are outside of the value limits? (100% - cum. freq.) | equidistant<br>time-domain curve |



## 6.4.4.1 Basic options

## 6.4.4.1.1 Display



Select the menu item  $\textit{Configuration} \Rightarrow \textit{Display...}$  in the curve window.

This is where you determine the appearance of your curve window.

For windows which have a time-axis, you can specify whether the time is represented in relative or absolute terms. Especially with triggered channels, absolute representation is necessary for obtaining "real" time-relationships. Otherwise, the curve window will stack all the triggering times.

If you need to change basic settings, it is possible to do this under *Presetting!*. A button of that name is located in a number of dialogs (see picture below). You can use it, for example, to specify the desired numerical format for *Last value as number*, without needing to make the same setting each time.



## 6.4.4.1.2 Axis settings

Double-clicking on either the X- or Y-axis opens the respective settings dialog.

| 📷 Axes   |   |  | <u> </u> |
|--|---|--|----------|
| Scale Arrangement  |   |  |          |
| Axes List  Axes List Axes Li | Scale:<br>Range selection:<br>Tick selection<br>Number of ticks<br>Small ticks<br>Order of magnitude: | Linear<br>Auto<br>Auto<br>Fixed range: min, max<br>Rounding: min, max<br>Automatic with zero<br>???<br>Auto<br>0<br>Auto |          |
|  |   |  |          |
| Caricei IV Apply changes Presetting Topic  |   |  |          |
| How is the range to be dispulayed determined?  |   |  |          |

The default setting is *Auto*. The curve window tries to fit the signal curve into the whole curve window. If the signal doesn't change much, for instance, in the case of a shorted input, the signal has a very noisy appearance. But if you look at the Y-axis scaling you notice that the noise is very minimal. To avoid this effect, scale the Y-axis to a fixed range.



## 6.4.4.1.3 Measure

With  $Edit \Rightarrow$  Measure the Measure window is opened. The cursor positions are determined by using the left and right mouse keys. Note the context menu, which is opened by right clicking in the Measure window. It offers the possibility to display a list of all signals in the curve window.





## 6.4.4.1.4 Zoom / Unzoom

When you select the menu item  $Edit \Rightarrow Zoom$ , the mouse pointer changes to an arrow which can be used to choose a region within the curve window to zoom in on. This action can be repeated as often as desired.



Zoom (encircled in red: the zoomcursor)



#### After zooming

Unzoom restores the curve to its complete representation. This cancels fixed axis settings. To prevent this consequence, use the command Undo Zoom! instead.

#### 6.4.4.1.5 Colors

The menu item  $Options \Rightarrow Colors$  offers the ability to set al the colors used in the curve window. There is one set of colors each for the two display formats, screen display and printout.
The context menu lets you save a color set individually. There, you also have the option to copy the *Monitor (color scheme)* to *Printer (color scheme)* and vice-versa.



#### 6.4.4.1.6 Drag and Drop



Function

The drag & drop function can be used to move and/or copy waveforms between curve windows. The following cases illustrate situations where drag & drop can be helpful:

- Moving measurement data from the channel list to a curve window. The data is then displayed in that window.
- Moving measurement data to a new axis or coordinate system within a single curve window.
- Moving measurement data to a different curve window.

## Mouse Operation

- Press and hold the left mouse button on the desired Y-axis, coordinate system or open area in a curve window.
- Moving the mouse a short way causes the pointer to change. This commences the "drag".
- Drag the mouse to the desired target and release the left mouse button. This constitutes the "drop".
- Pressing the right button while dragging aborts the process.



#### 6.4.4.2 Context menu

# Function

Clicking the right mouse button in a curve window calls up the following context menu, offering immediate access to further curve window functions:

| €                  | <u>Z</u> oom         |  |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Ø                  | Unzoom               |  |
| ĿďĿ                | More Waveforms       |  |
| 2                  | Meter                |  |
| Ξ                  | <u>T</u> able        |  |
| E                  | Color <u>m</u> ap    |  |
| ¢                  | <u>N</u> avigator    |  |
| $\mathbf{I}^{(j)}$ | <u>C</u> ommunicator |  |

#### 6.4.4.2.1 Navigator

| ×   | This contains various navigation buttons for scrolling and zooming in a curve window. |
|---|---|
| ▶ D DD DI   |   |
| <ul> <li>4</li> <li>4</li></ul> |   |
| □≑ 指 🏮 🖙  |   |
| â 및 40 D►   |   |
|   |   |

#### 6.4.4.2.2 Communicator



This tool box is used to specify settings controlling data exchange with other curve windows/tables as well as the window behavior during running measurements.

#### 6.4.4.2.3 Scroll / Stretch

Here, you can toggle between curve window display which either scrolls through the curve plot (like a strip chart recorder) or where the window stretches as the curve grows.





#### 6.4.4.2.4 More Waveforms in Curve Window ...

This is a dialog where you can select additional waveforms for display in the curve window.

| 📸 More Waveforms in Curve Window   | N  | _ 🗆 🗙 |
|--|--|-------|
| Waveforms Channel info   |  |       |
| Axes List  | Available Waveforms  |       |
| Imm* x1         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         Voltage_L2         I.I. Voltage_L3         III         I         Voltage_L3         III         I         Voltage_L3         III         I.I. Current_L1         I.I. Current_L2         I.I. Current_L3 | Image: Second system         Image: Second system |       |
| OK Cancel 🔽 A  | pply changes Presetting Topic  |       |
| Drag data from the right list and drop it in t   | he left one at the desired position!   |       |



#### 6.4.4.2.5 Window Configuration ...

| 🏭 Selects certain parts from data (events,).  |  |
|---|--|
| <u>Events</u> <u>S</u> egments <u>P</u> eriods  |  |
| Axes List  Axes List  Selection of Events  Auto  Auto  Temporal Arrangement  Auto  Temporal Arrangement  Auto |  |
| OK Cancel 🗹 Apply changes Presetting Topic  |  |
|   |  |

Selection of events: The window supports display of events belonging to triggered waveforms.

📷 Selects certain parts from data (events, ...). Events Periods Segments Ī ŧ Axes List Selection of Events רא <del>ליודי</del> א1 Auto Ŧ 1 Auto 🏌 y1 All Last .....Voltage\_L1 The N last ones (i.e. N=2 means the last and 2nd last) 1 (e.g. the 4th alone) N (e.g the 4th, 5th and 6th) 2 The Nth from the end (e.g. the 3rd from the end) 🏌 y2 ??? Temporar Arrangement • ......Current\_L2 Auto • F 0K Cancel 🔽 Apply changes Presetting Topic Which events are to be displayed? All of them or only certain ones?

Right-click in the curve window and select "Window Configuration" from the context menu:



*Temporal arrangement:* Here you can set how different events are arranged to provide a comparison of their positions in time.

| 📷 Selects certain parts from  | data (events,).   | 긔푀 |
|---|---|----|
| <u>Events</u> <u>Segments</u>   | Periods   |    |
| Axes List  Axes List Axes List  Axes List Axes List  Axes List | Selection of Events   |    |
| Image: gray state of the s                               | Temporal Arrangement         Auto         Each one time-correct         Trigger time of 1st is valid for all.         Trigger time of 1st displayed is valid for all.         Trigger time of 1st displayed is valid for all.         Trigger time of last displayed is valid for all.         Trigger time of last displayed is valid for all.         Trigger time difference to 1st in x0         Itime difference to 1st displayed in x0         Itime difference to 1st displayed in x0         Y??         Apply changes       Presetting |    |
| Time configuration. When in doub  | bt, always <auto>!</auto>   |    |

#### 6.4.4.2.6 Meter...

| 📸 Meter Settin    | gs       |                   |         |                        |          |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| General           | Format   | Various           | Colors  |                        |          |
| Axes List         |          |                   |         |                        |          |
| 1                 |          | Unit prefix:      |         | Auto                   | •        |
| 1≩ y1<br>⊾∎⊾ sint | est1     | Numerical format  |         | Floating point         | •        |
|                   |          | Places right of p | pint:   | 4                      | ÷        |
|                   |          | Calculation:      |         | Maximum of last values | •        |
|                   |          | Values:           |         | 1                      | <b>•</b> |
|                   |          | Show units:       |         | Yes                    |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   | <u> </u> |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |
|                   | Cancel   | I ▲ Apply change  | s Prese | etting Topic           |          |
|                   |          |                   |         |                        |          |

This dialog is available if the curve window is configured as a bar meter.

#### 6.4.4.3 Tables

Some data sets, for instance, events, are displayed as tables. Tables don't have their own menu.

| Name        | Time                | Maxima 🔺    |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| U1_THD_mean | 20.10.06 15:55:00.0 | 3.03 % 🗕 🗕  |
| U2_THD_mean | 20.10.06 15:55:00.0 | 3.03 %      |
| U3_THD_mean | 20.10.06 15:55:00.0 | 3.03 %      |
| U4_THD_mean | 20.10.06 11:05:00.0 | 23.36 %     |
| I1_THD_mean | 23.10.06 06:25:00.0 | 172.33 %    |
| I2_THD_mean | 23.10.06 22:25:00.0 | 2236.72 %   |
| I3_THD_mean | 20.10.06 21:05:00.0 | 2765.49 %   |
| I4_THD_mean | 21.10.06 23:15:00.0 | 1230.33 % 👻 |
| •           |                     | ►           |



#### 6.4.4.4 Toolbox

To **magnify or shrink** the curve segment, to scroll through the view and to move the measurement cursor, there is a toolbox which is opened as a separate dialog and which always refers to the active curve window.



Data window navigator

#### Activation

To activate the toolbox, use the main window menu item *View/Data window navigation* or the button to not the toolbar.

#### 6.4.4.5 Navigating



To change which region of a curve the curve window segment shows, you can use either the **toolbox** or the curve window functions. The following description refers to the toolbox.

In the set of controls on the right side of the toolbox, push the button in the center to switch the functionality between **scroll** and **zoom.** As a result, the function of the arrow buttons changes.



Arrow buttons

- Short clicks on the arrow button scroll the displayed section slowly (step).
- Holding down or double-clicking the buttons cause rapid movement.



.

Magnify /Shrink Zoom range

- Arrow buttons
- Short clicks on the arrow button scroll the displayed section slowly (step).
- Holding down or double-clicking the buttons cause rapid movement.

Magnifying glass: The magnifying glass magnifies a specified segment. Click on the magnifying glass and drag the cursor while holding down the mouse button to outline the rectangular segment of the curve window which you wish to zoom into.

Unzoom

- The **Unzoom** button restores the complete curve.
- Unzoom X-axis
  Unzoom Y-axis

Maximize curve window: Displays the active curve window in maximize format



Curve window display mode during measurement

- Scroll mode The currently visible rang is automatically moved to the end of the waveform.
- Stretch mode The left side of the curve window remains fixed while the right side moves with the extending edge of the waveform. The domain thus grows as the measurement progresses.
- Pause The displayed region is frozen. The measurement continues in the background, meanwhile. This is helpful for inspecting the signal while the measurement is still running.

#### 6.4.4.6 Measuring

The pinpointing of individual values from the curve can be controlled either via the toolbox or the curve window. the following description refers to the toolbox.



If you click on *Measuring cursor*, a *measurement value window* opens. It displays the amplitude and time values for both measurement cursors and the difference between the left and right values.

With the *toolbox's arrow buttons*, it's possible to move the two measuring cursors. You can also move the pointer in the window directly by means of the *mouse*. The left and right mouse buttons move the left and right cursors, respectively. To do this, hold down the respective mouse button while moving the mouse.



#### Note

The functions for navigating and measuring are available in a more extensive form via the **curve window menus**.

EMI

siemens-russia.com

ΕN



## 7 Extras

## 7.1 Special options for connecting to the device

Additional ways to connect with the device are presented below. For other special cases, please see the section on LAN connection.

## 7.1.1 Devices and TCP/IP

It is absolutely necessary to carry out the instructions below in the sequence given. But first read through the whole section in order to get a preview of the needed measures.

#### 7.1.1.1 General preparations

An SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 device with TCP/IP supports a classic network interface (LAN).

For a device having a LAN-interface, the following parameters must be set appropriately:

- IP-address
- Subnet-mask
- DNS-server-address (optional)
- Domain (optional)
- Router-address (optional)



#### Note

#### Notes for the Administrator:

We recommend using a fixed assignment of IP-addresses to the devices and to set an unlimited lease-time. A device's host name cannot be changed. It is comprised of a prefix and the device serial number, e.g. " SIMEAS\_Q80\_99030143".

If your network is equipped with a DHCP-Server, these data can be

accessed automatically by the device upon switch-on. Have your

network administrator make the necessary configuration of the

DHCP-server and the DNS-server. You can skip the rest of this

section, in that case, and proceed with "Preparing the PC 156".

For a device with a PPP-interface, it makes sense to set the following parameters:

- · local and remote IP-address
- · Baudrate and protocol of the serial interface to modem or cable
- DNS-server address (optional)
- user name and password (optional)
- Scripts for connecting and disconnecting (optional)

If there is no DHCP-server, the necessary device settings must be made as described further below. Have your administrator issue IP-addresses for your device units and make note of the address assignments. Have the administrator enter the device units in the DNS-server if there is one. In this case, also make note of the DNS-server's IP-address and the name of your network domain.

Find out which subnets the device units are to be operated in and make note of the corresponding subnet-masks. You will also need the IP-addresses of any routers present which your device units are to use.

Once you have gathered all the above information, you can proceed with the next section.



#### 7.1.1.2 Preparing the PC

To operate TCP/IP devices you need a PC on which the TCP/IP-protocol is installed and ready. We assume here that your PC is already set up correspondingly. If this isn't the case, follow the instructions in your network card's documentation and in the WINDOWS help texts in order to install TCP/IP on your PC.

"Devices and TCP/IP with PPP 165", contains hints on preparing your PC for operation of PPP-devices.

Once your network administrator has entered your *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* in a DNS-server, your PC's configuration is already complete and you can proceed with the next section. Otherwise, you must enable your PC to translate your device units' hostnames into the corresponding IP-addresses.

To do this, you must create a new file with the name *Hosts* (without file extension). Create the file in the folder "C: \Windows\System32\drivers\etc\". If this file exists already, you can simply add the necessary entries. Use an ASCII-Editor such as Notepad.

You must enter one line for each of your device units; it must contain the device IP-address, followed by its hostname (divided by any number of spaces). Use the addresses assigned to the devices by your administrator. Note that only the last 8 digits of the serial number are used for the hostname. The entries should look about like this:

| 192.168.10.23 | SIMEAS_Q80_99030143 |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 192.168.10.24 | SIMEAS_Q80_03021747 |
| 192.168.10.25 | SIMEAS Q80 03021748 |

#### Note

• If the above mentioned entries are not present in the Hosts file, the SIMEAS Q80 Managersoftware is trying to simulate the data (by "poll"). This procedure cannot be used for every network constellation!

#### 7.1.1.3 Use of TCP/IP devices in a variety of network situations

In some cases it's necessary to operate the PC and the device in one network (e.g. the company network), and also be able to connect them point-to-point for mobile operation. In order to ensure as convenient and reliable operation as possible in both situations, the following procedure is advised.

In larger networks, the IP-address for PCs in the network are mostly assigned automatically (My *Network places*  $\Rightarrow$  *LAN*  $\Rightarrow$  *Properties*  $\Rightarrow$  *Internet protocol (TCP/IP)*  $\Rightarrow$  *Properties*  $\Rightarrow$  *Obtain an IP-address automatically*). For this purpose, there is a DHCP-server (DHCP: **D**ynamic Host **C**onfiguration **P**rotocol) in the network.

If, within such a network, the Windows operating system is started on the PC (the physical connection between PC and the network (EtherNet cable) must be present!), then the PC is automatically assigned an appropriate IP-address, and the value is set for the subnet mask. The measurement devices can obtain an appropriate IP-address and subnet mask in the same way if use of DHCP is activated for the device. Thus, in a network with a DHCP-server, there are no address conflicts and no problems finding the devices in the network.

If the same PC is later started outside of the network environment (there is no DHCP-server; e.g. inside a vehicle), then the IP-address is assigned according to the APIPA-protocol (Automatic Private IP Addressing). Here, the Windows operating system assigns an IP-address from a reserved IP-address range (169.254.0.1 ... 169.254.255.254). The subnet mask is set to the value 255.255.0.0. See also AutoIP (159).

In this case, the measurement devices use the IP-address set in the device. Then, if an address from the range reserved for the APIPA is selected as the IP-address in the device, and the subnet mask is set to the value 255.255.0.0 (use of DHCP for the device remains activated!), then there are no problems establishing a connection between the PC and the device outside of the company network.

#### Note

 The IP-address currently used for the PC and the value for the subnet mask can be found with the help of a program:

Windows 2000/XP/Vista:

ipconfig /all

If an IP-address from the range reserved for the APIPA is to be set for a device, it is
necessary to check first which IP-address is assigned for the PC, if no automatic IP-address
assignment is performed. To do this, deactivate the PC. Instead of to the network (with the
DCHP Server), the PC is connected with a destination device, e.g. a measurement device.
Then, after activating the PC, determine the IP-address currently used as described above.
Make note of this IP-address!



- Be sure that a separate IP-address is assigned for every device. This also goes for assignment of IP-addresses from the range reserved for the APIPA! This ensures that there aren't any address conflicts even in a network without a DCHP-server.
- In principle, the physical connection (EtherNet cable) between the device and the network should be established prior to activating the device, so that the automatic IP-address assignment can take place. If automatic obtainment of the IP-address fails, the IP-address set for the device is used up until it is switched off. However, this address usually doesn't match the IP-addresses used in the network and address conflicts can arise, or the device won't be found in the network!

#### 7.1.1.3.1 Computers with multiple TCP/IP connections

If you have set up multiple TCP/IP interfaces in your computer, be sure to enter different subnets! Otherwise, random conflicts will occur. Reasons for having multiple TCP/IP interfaces include:

- · you separate your company network and the connection to the measurement device with two network cards
- you sometimes connect your measurement device via modem (PPP)
- · you have added a Bluetooth connection.

The settings for the addresses may look like this, for example:

|                               | Measurement device Router-company |               | Network Card 1 | Network Card 2 |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| <i>IP-address</i> 192.168.1.3 |                                   | 192.168.0.1   | 192.168.0.13   |                |  |
| Subnet-mask 255.255.255.0     |                                   | 255.255.255.0 | 255.255.255.0  | 255.255.255.0  |  |

In this example, your PC communicates with your measurement device via Network Card 1, and with the company network via Card 2.

## 7.1.2 LAN-Configuring of the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 units

Connect the units to your PC and switch them on. To make the network settings for your devices, start the program *IF-Config* from the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* program group.

The program checks all entries for plausibility and thus prevents a multitude of incorrect entries. Nevertheless, use of the program requires some knowledge of the system.

There are two sides to the program. One side is the *Device search* which serves to locate TCP/IP-devices via userspecified network interfaces. The list *Usable hosts* should contain an entry for each network adapter in your PC for which you have installed TCP/IP. This includes adapters for the Dial-Up-network.

By double-clicking on the desired adapter, a network search is initiated to find all devices to which it is connected. If you don't find any devices, check whether your PC and the devices are correctly connected to the network and activated.

If the search was successful, double-click to expand the branches to locate your device's name. If you're not sure what your device's name is, then also pay attention to the status bar. Clicking in this once causes the active device's network name, which contains the device's serial number, to be displayed. The serial number provides unique identification for the device and is indicated on its plaque.



SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

| PC                     | Current state<br>Ready! Waiting for connection!   |
|------------------------|---|
| LAN<br>Modem<br>PCMCIA | MAC-address: In preparation! Current IP address: 10 . 0 . 11 . 29   |
|                        | IP settings           Fixed settings           IP address:         10 . 0 . 11 . 29         Subnet mask:         255 . 255 . 0 . 0           DNS server:         0 . 0 . 0 . 0         Gateway:         0 . 0 . 0 . 0 |
|                        | Domain: Dynamic settings Output DHCP client ID:   |

Click on the entry LAN in the tree diagram in order to make network settings there. On the right side of the screen, make the desired configuration entries in the control panel *IP-settings* or activate *Use DHCP*.

In the control panel right above that, Current state, the current IP- addresses of the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 units are indicated.

In this way, you can make settings for all devices you wish to configure. However, the configuration is only then written to the device once you click the button Accept, which is only available when the device is selected, not its branches. To do this, click on the entry for the desired device on the left side of the screen. In the box above the button, Settings to be applied, on the right side, you can choose whether or not to apply all the changes you have made for device adapters. By double-clicking on the desired device, you reach a message offering you the chance to reject all changes for this device.



#### Note

- If you respond to the message Reject all changes? with No, only your entries on the right side remain intact. They are not yet written to the device, this only happens when you click on the button Accept.
- Once the configuration has been written to the device, a warm start is carried out so that the new settings take effect. This process lasts about 1-2min. If the text Settings have been applied is displayed in the box *Messages*, your device has been successfully configured and you can proceed with the next device.
- To change the *Device name*, click upon starting the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* software and open under *Setup* the window *Device definition*. Select the desired device and click the button Edit.... In the upper right portion of the window which then opens, you can change the device name. This name is purely for the user's convenience and has no effect on the actual network functionality.
- After confirmation, IF-Config allows the Subnet mask to have a format which is not customary for this network class.
   <u>Example:</u> Networks who's addresses start with 192 are so-called Class C networks. They always use a Subnet mask of the format 255.255.255.X. In special situations it is necessary to change this format to 255.255.X.X.



#### 7.1.2.1 Alternative IP-addresses

- **Use DHCP:** (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) The device tries to get its settings from a DHCP server. If the server is not available, the fixed settings are used! This corresponds to the alternative configuration in Windows XP or Vista PC.
- **DHCP ClientID:** The DHCP ClientID can be entered if the DHCP server requires a special DHCP ClientID for IP assignment. If there is no entry, the <u>MAC-address</u> <sup>[172</sup> is used. Supposing measurement devices are to be assigned IP by the DHCP server from a particular range. In that case, 'MeasDev 1' etc. could be entered, for example.
- Auto-IP (DHCP + APIPA): (Automatic Private IP Addressing) Use DHCP is automatically activated along with this option. If the DHCP server cannot be reached, the fixed configuration for the address is not used. Instead, the device uses a random number generator to get an address in the range from 169.254.10 to 169.254.255. Afterwards it tests whether the address generated is available. If it is already used for another device, the search is repeated until a free address is found.

#### 7.1.2.2 TCP/IP, PPP via a router

If there is a router between your PC and a device operating with TCP/IP or PPP, this device can't be found by means of a network search. In that case you must enter the device as a *User-defined device*.

In order to integrate a device, which is accessed via a router, into the user interface system software, proceed as follows:

- 1. Open the dialog Add device interface and select Network settings....
- 2. Activate the option Enable advanced settings for user-defined interfaces and exit the dialog with OK.
- 3. The dialog Add device interface then features a new button labeled User-defined....

| Add Device Inte | rface                        |                                   |      |                                     |                            |                            |                   |   |     |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---|-----|
| Interface       | Ethernet                     |                                   | Devi | ce -> at fin                        | st select or               | define a de                | evice             |   |     |
| Connection      |                              |                                   |      |                                     |                            |                            |                   |   |     |
| <u>D</u> evice: |                              | Name                              |      | Serial-#                            | Protocol                   |                            | Туре 🗸            |   |     |
|                 | SIMEAS_<br>SIMEAS_<br>SIMEAS | Q80_0760<br>Q80_1137<br>Q80_21730 |      | 04 120760<br>05 121137<br>05 121730 | TCP/IP<br>TCP/IP<br>TCP/IP | SIMEAS<br>SIMEAS<br>SIMEAS | Q80<br>Q80<br>Q80 | ┓ |     |
|                 | ▲<br>Networ                  | k search                          | Ne   | etwork settin                       | gs (                       | User-defin                 | ed                | ] |     |
|                 |                              |                                   |      |                                     | OK                         |                            | Cancel            |   | ļi. |

4. Clicking on the button *User-defined* calls the following dialog, after first posting a confirmation prompt. Enter the IP or the DNS name.



| User-defined device  |                         |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| evice DNS name or IF | Paddress:               |  |  |  |
| 10.0.11.27           |                         |  |  |  |
| lm                   | port device information |  |  |  |
|                      |                         |  |  |  |
| Device information   |                         |  |  |  |
| Name:                | SIMEAS_140121           |  |  |  |
| Serial no.:          | 140121                  |  |  |  |
| Туре:                | SIMEAS Q80              |  |  |  |
|                      |                         |  |  |  |
|                      | 0K. Cancel              |  |  |  |

5. Clicking on the button *Import device information* causes the system to try to set up a connection. If this succeeds, the device's (user-defined) name, its serial number and the product type are displayed and the device can be integrated into the system.



#### Note

If you wish to define a device which is connected to the PC via the Dial-Up network, you must first set up the Dial-Up connection





#### 7.1.2.3 Firewall and Ports

The following ports are used: UDP 1200, TCP 1200 through 1202. For UDP, the port selected under UDP-messages and the must be taken into account.

If you use the Windows Firewall, it may be necessary to enable the ports. The easiest way to do this is by enabling the program from within *SIMEAS Q80 Manager*.

1.Click on the Windows Start button and open the Control Panel. Select Security Center.



Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



2.Select Windows Firewall and go to the dialog page Exceptions.

| 簿 Windows Firewall   | ×І |
|--|----|
| General Exceptions Advanced  |    |
|  | П  |
| Windows Firewall is helping to protect your PC   |    |
| Windows Firewall helps protect your computer by preventing unauthorized users<br>from gaining access to your computer through the Internet or a network.   |    |
| 🕑 💿 On (recommended)   |    |
| This setting blocks all outside sources from connecting to this<br>computer, with the exception of those selected on the Exceptions tab.   |    |
| Don't allow exceptions   |    |
| Select this when you connect to public networks in less secure<br>locations, such as airports. You will not be notified when Windows<br>Firewall blocks programs. Selections on the Exceptions tab will be<br>ignored. |    |
| 🗴 🛈 O <u>f</u> f (not recommended)   |    |
| Avoid using this setting. Turning off Windows Firewall may make this<br>computer more vulnerable to viruses and intruders.   |    |
|  |    |
| What else should I know about Windows Firewall?  |    |
| OK Cancel  |    |

## 3. Click on the button Add Program ...

| 😻 Windows Firewall  | × |
|---|---|
| General Exceptions Advanced   |   |
| Windows Firewall is blocking incoming network connections, except for the<br>programs and services selected below. Adding exceptions allows some programs<br>to work better but might increase your security risk.  |   |
| Programs and Services:  |   |
| Name  |   |
| <ul> <li>ActiveSync Application</li> <li>ActiveSync Connection Manager</li> <li>ActiveSync RAPI Manager</li> <li>ActiveSync Service</li> <li>File and Printer Sharing</li> <li>javaw</li> <li>McAfee Framework Service</li> <li>Microsoft Office Outlook</li> <li>Network Diagnostics for Windows XP</li> </ul> |   |
| Add Program Add Port Edit Delete  |   |
| Display a notification when Windows Firewall blocks a program   |   |
| What are the risks of allowing exceptions?  |   |
| OK Cancel   |   |



4. Find the program SIMEAS Q80 Manager and click OK.

| Add a Program X  |
|--|
| To allow communications with a program by adding it to the Exceptions list,<br>select the program, or click Browse to search for one that is not listed. |
| Programs:  |
| 💘 OLE-Ansicht  |
| 🛃 Paint.NET  |
| 🕺 💑 Prozess-Viewer   |
| BOT-Viewer   |
| Setup für Windows NT-Symbole   |
| SIMEAS Q80 Manager   |
| Restcontainer für ActiveX-Steuerelement  |
| 15 <sup>1</sup> Uninstall  |
| 1 Uninstall  |
| Uninstall  |
|  |
| Path: C:\SIEMENS\SMEAS Q80 Manager\SIMEAS Q8 Browse  |
| ······ )   |
|  |
|  |
| Change scope OK Cancel   |

Close the dialog with OK.

Alternatively, you can enable the ports. To do this, each port must be entered for UDP and TCP.



## 7.1.3 Modem connection (TCP/IP with PPP)

#### What is a PPP connection?

The abbreviation PPP means Point–to–Point Protocol. As the name indicates, this protocol concerns single point to single point connection (i.e., one client and one server) as opposed to Ethernet, where any amount of subscribers are connected together via the Ethernet-bus. The client is always the one to set up the connection and to register with the server. The server checks the client's authorization and transfers to the client all information necessary for participating in network communication. After this, both parties configure their network interface; a connection then exists between the two. The PPP-protocol manages this preliminary procedure; it does not handle the actual communication! Instead, the PPP-protocol can be viewed as building a sort of "tunnel" between the parties and packaging the actual network communication protocol, for instance TCP/IP.

In a TCP/IP-based network, the individual subscribers are distinguished by their personal IP address. Strictly speaking, the address is not assigned to the PC or device, but to the network interface. After all, if a PC has two Ethernet connections, it can have two IP-addresses.

IP addresses, then, can be assigned not only to Ethernet interfaces but to any network interface which is able to transfer data according to the IP protocol. In this sense, even the WINDOWS *Dial-up Network* (with PPP-option activated) represents an IP interface. Consequently, *the Dial-up Network* is also indicated in the *Control Panel* under the icon *Network* as a *Dial-up adapter*. And that is where it must be configured as an IP-interface. The fact that a PPP-connection is what is meant by the *Dial-up Network* is not relevant at this point. The *Dial-up Network* and thus the actual PPP connection is administered under the icon *My computer* on the WINDOWS Desktop.

Physically, such point-to-point connections are serial connections. In the simplest case, the two PPP-subscribers are connected via a zero modem cable. However, *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* is not designed for this; instead, PPP is used exclusively to set up a connection via the built-in modem<sup>2</sup> (and the telephone network).

In summary, PPP in conjunction with TCP/IP serves to connect two PC/devices or networks via a serial modem line. The PPP-connection remains transparent for the network subscribers. The PPP connection is a property of the *Dial-up Network*.

<sup>2</sup>The internal modem is optional (not standard included).

#### 7.1.3.1 SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 via PPP

For connection via PPP, the device needs a serial interface in addition to the Ethernet connection. This serial interface can be connected to a modem. The measurment device is in this case the PPP server, the control-PC the PPP client. That means that the PC calls the device to establish a connection. TCP/IP is used as the network data transfer protocol.





#### 7.1.3.2 SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 configuration as PPP-Server

Your device can be configured as a PPP server. The program *IF-Config*, which is installed along with the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* software and is located in the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* program group, is provided for the purpose of making this configuration.

For the PPP-configuration, the device must be connected with the PC via Ethernet. Start the program *IF-Config.* Select your device in the tree diagram on the left side in the manner customary for working with the MS-Explorer. When the diagram expands, a network search is automatically carried out via the respective adapter. Among the entries under the expanded branch for your device, click on *Modem*.

On the dialog's right side, you can then make all the PPP-setting necessary for running the device as a PPP-server. You can read more on this in the next segment: <u>Modem settings for TCP/IP devices (PPP)</u>

| 👗 - IF-Config   |   |
|---|---|
| ?   |   |
| PC<br>⊡ "PC_2406"<br>⊡ SIMEAS_Q<br>LAN<br>Modem<br>— PCMCIA | Modern configuration         Initialization script:         ""AT&F OK ATX3Q0V1&D2S0=0 OK         Initialization_script for callback:         ""ATQ0V1H0 OK         Initialization script for fax sending:         AT         Flow control:       Hardware [rts/cts]         Baud rate:       115200         Security         Always enable dialing in (with or withlut password)         Enable dial-in with plain password (PAP)         Enable dial-in with encoded password (CHAP)         Kennwort: |
|   |   |

To write the settings to the measurement device unit, simply click on the device's entry on the left side of the dialog and then on the button *Apply* on the right side. But first check the settings in the controls above and activate/ deactivate them as appropriate.

Once the configuration has been written to the device, it performs a warm start and applies the new settings. This procedure lasts approx. 1-2min. When the text "Settings applied" appears in the box *Messages*, configuration of your device is complete and you can proceed with the next device.

#### 7.1.3.3 Modem settings for TCP/IP devices (PPP)

To set the PPP-parameters, click on the button PPP-settings in the main dialog.

**IP-address:** since Windows isn't able to assign an IP-address to *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*, an IP-address must be entered in the box *Local IP-address (device)*. The second box, *Remote IP-address (caller)* can be left on 0.0.0.0. In this case, an IP-address must be assigned to the caller (PC) by means of the Dial-Up network settings. This IP-address must be located in the same subnet as the address assigned to *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080*. Observe the notes under <u>Computers with multiple TCP/IP</u> [157].

| Maximum packet size |      |   |         |  |
|---------------------|------|---|---------|--|
| Send (MTU):         | 1500 | • | s       |  |
| Receive (MRU):      | 1500 | • | h<br>ir |  |

Maximum packet size: This option enables reduction of the maximum package size in order to improve data throughput if the connection is poor. The default value of "1500" should only be reduced if the telephone connection is very poor, having many CRC-errors. Depending on the version of Windows, CRC-errors are ndicated either in the status of the Dial-up connection or in the system monitor.

Security: These options govern the protection against unauthorized access to the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 unit.



| Security  |
|---|
| Always enable dialing in (with or without password) |
| Enable dial-in with plain password (PAP)            |
| Enable dial-in with encoded password (CHAP)         |
| Password:   |

- Always enable dialing in (...) means that password protection is deactivated! Anyone knowing the telephone number can dial, with or without any password.
- Enable dial-in with plain password (PAP) means that PAP is allowed. With this procedure, the password is transferred in plain text. Thus, it could be intercepted. Using the intercepted password, it would be possible for an invader to access the device.
- Enable dial-in with encoded password (CHAP) means that CHAP is allowed. With this procedure, no information is passed from which the password could be deduced. Even if an invader were able to read an authorized user's code prompt, he would still not be able to dial into the device, because the next code prompt would require a completely different response deducible only with knowledge of the password.
- It is possible to allow PAP and CHAP simultaneously.
- The code may have a maximum of 32 characters.

**Modem configuration:** This is where the PPP-interface's *Baud rate* as well as the *Scripts* are set which govern the process of setting up and terminating a connection.

The PPP-interface constitutes a serial connection whose maximum Baud rate setting is 115200 Bd. The flow control for the serial interface is accomplished exclusively by hardware protocol. These settings are the same for both subscribers.

| Modem configuration                                |  |
|--|--|
| Initialization script:                             |  |
| ""'AT&F OK ATX3Q0V1&D2S0=0 OK                      |  |
| Initialization script for callback:                |  |
| Initialization string for fax sending:             |  |
|  |  |
| Flow control: Hardware (rts/cts) Baud rate: 115200 |  |

The two initialization scripts consist of a sequence of "answer-command pairs", where the first step is always to wait for the modem's response. Since a command would normally need to be sent first, the empty quotation marks at the beginning indicate that there is nothing to wait for. Then the next command follows, e.g. "ATZ", upon which the system waits for the response, e.g. "OK" etc.

- The *Initialization script* can have a maximum of 128 characters. Its serves to perform the basic initialization of the modem. If the modem requires special initialization, the pertinent commands should be entered at this point. The combo box already contains examples of the most common cases, which should normally be sufficient. However, with a GSM-modem, the PIN must be entered.
- The *initialization script for callback* normally shouldn't be changed. A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The callback function makes it possible to call the device and to be called back by it.
- The *initialization string for fax-sending* is a single AT-string with a maximum length of 64 characters. Thus it isn't a script like those in the other controls! This is where to enter special AT-commands necessary for putting the modem in the FAX mode. Normally, this setting shouldn't need to be changed!

In order for your device to be able to accept an incoming call, the modern must be activated. for example this would be, if the measurement device is sending a message using the moderns interface. (see chapter <u>Messaging</u> 173).

Furthermore, there may not be any active connection between the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* software and the device via the Ethernet. (see section <u>Switching between Ethernet and PPP</u> 169).

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



#### 7.1.3.4 Configuring a PC as a PPP-client

In order to use the Windows PC as a PPP-client, the following conditions must be met:

- a modem is connected to the PC,
- it is installed under Windows,
- the Dial-Up network under Windows was installed.
- Messaging is not activated in SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080

Refer to the modem manufacturer's documentation and that of Microsoft Windows for information about installing the modem and the Dial-Up network. The following will restrict itself to a few explanations and points on the general procedure which is recommended.

On the Windows Desktop under the icon *My computer* there is the icon *Dial-up Network*. Create a new connection. Enter the telephone number of the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080'* modem. Then the Dial-up Network's properties can be edited. The following illustrations show the recommended default configuration, which should always work. Only the IP-address must be entered according to the user's own needs. The dialogs shown come from Windows98. Under other Windows versions, these dialogs appear differently, but are operated in the same way.

Some additional notes on configuration:

| TCP/IP Settings   |                                     | ? × |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Server assigned IP</li> <li>Specify an IP addression</li> </ul>                            | address                             |     |  |  |  |
| IP <u>a</u> ddress:   | 192 . 168 . 12 . 128                | ]   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Server assigned na</li> <li>Specify name serve</li> </ul>                                  | me server addresses<br>er addresses |     |  |  |  |
| Primary <u>D</u> NS:  | 0.0.0.0                             | ]   |  |  |  |
| Secondary D <u>N</u> S:   | 0.0.0.0                             | ]   |  |  |  |
| Primary <u>W</u> INS:   | 0.0.0.0                             | ]   |  |  |  |
| Secondary WINS:   | 0.0.0.0                             | ]   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Use IP header <u>compression</u></li> <li>Use default gateway on remote network</li> </ul> |                                     |     |  |  |  |
|   | OK Cance                            | :   |  |  |  |

- Protocol: Select only TCP/IP! Deselect all other protocols.
- *IP-address:* The instructions above configure *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* as a PPP server in such a way that the PPP interface on the PC has a fixed address. For this reason, an unambiguous address which identifies the Dial-up Network as a TCP/IP network interface on the local PC must be specified. If the computer has an Ethernet adapter, this IP-address may not belong to the same Subnet.
- Name-Server: not needed if there is a direct modem connection between the PC and SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 unit.
- **Standard-Gateway:** must be deactivated, since *SIMEAS* Q80 7KG8080 is neither an Internet provider nor router. Otherwise there is a danger that the network will not work on the PC involved!
- Compression: can be activated. But it is recommended to deactivate it when starting out.
- LCP Expansion: Not supported by SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080.



#### 7.1.3.5 Establishing a PPP connection

As already explained in the introductory passages, a PPP connection actually remains transparent for its subscribers. That means that the *operating* software makes no reference to the PPP connection; as far as it is concerned, the connection is of the usual TCP/IP type. In consequence, the PPP connection must first be set up by Windows, before starting the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* software.

To establish the PPP connection, select the icon with the link *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* in the Dial-Up Network which was set up as per the instructions in the last section.

After the connection has been successfully established, a TCP/IP connection is ready for the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* software. Now a network search can be carried out in the manner usual under TCP/IP. For the network search, the TCP/IP protocol is selected and the corresponding network interface (network adapter). The PPP connection appears in the list of the network adapters with the TCP/IP address of the PC's Dial-Up Network. After the network search the *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* unit should appear in the list of hardware and can be selected.

#### Note

• In order to use *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* via the PPP connection, first set up the connection via the Dial-Up Network, then start the software.

#### 7.1.3.6 Disconnecting a PPP-connection

First disconnect from the device on the software level. Only after this is done, close the modem connection by selecting *Disconnect* in the Dial-Up network. The device then returns to a standby state.

#### Note

• Never break up a PPP-connection before having disconnected from the device. Otherwise it takes a few minutes before the device can be addressed again.

#### 7.1.3.7 Switching between Ethernet and PPP

Although the device has both a serial PPP and an Ethernet interface, only one interface can be used at a time. Switching between the interfaces is accomplished by means of the modem control lines <u>Data Set Ready</u> (DSR) and <u>D</u> ata <u>Carrier Detect</u> (DCD). As a rule, it is sufficient to connect a modem to a serial interface. If the modem is switched on, the device goes into standby. If the modem is switched off, or if no modem is connected, the Ethernet interface is activated.

While communication is taking place, it isn't possible to switch. If you activated the modem while the device is exchanging data with a PC via the Ethernet interface, this connection is not interrupted. Only after the PC has completed its communication with the device is the modem's activation status checked.

| 1 | Notes  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul> <li>When the device is switched from Ethernet to PPP, it takes about 40 seconds for a call to be<br/>able to be received!</li> </ul>                |
|   | • Never break up a PPP-connection before having disconnected from the device. Otherwise it takes a few minutes before the device can be addressed again. |



#### 7.1.3.8 Commissioning a radio modem with TCP/IP (PPP)

#### 7.1.3.8.1 Falcom A1, A2D-1, A2D-2

#### Prerequisites:

- 1. Modem set to 9600Baud (factory setting).
- 2. HyperTerminal connection settings: 9600, 8bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, no protocol.
- 3. HyperTerminal connection settings: 115200, 8bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, no protocol.

#### Preparing the modem:

- 1. Connect modem to PC via serial cable.
- 2. Start HyperTerminal connection at 9600Baud.
- 3. Input: "at" then ENTER. Modem must respond with "OK".
- 4. Change transfer speed to 115200Baud by entering "at+ipr=115200", then *ENTER*. Modem must respond with "OK".
- 5. Start HyperTerminal connection at 115200Baud.
- 6. Input: "at&f", then *ENTER*, "at&s0", *ENTER*, "at+ipr=115200", *ENTER*, "at&w", *ENTER*. Modem must respond each time with "OK".

#### Preparing the device:

The program "TCPIP-Config" is used to make the following changes in the device:

- 1. The IP-address is set to match the PC's Dial-up entry.
- 2. For the initialization script, the combobox entry for the GSM-modem is selected.
- 3. In the command "AT+CPIN=XXXX", XXXX is replaced by the SIM-card's PIN. If the SIM-card doesn't require a PIN, "AT+CPIN=XXXX O AT OK" is deleted.
- 4. The Baud rate is set to 115200.

#### 7.1.3.8.2 WaveCom Fastrack

#### **Prerequisites:**

- 1. Modem set to 115200Baud (factory setting).
- 2. HyperTerminal connection settings: 115200, 8bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, no protocol.

#### Preparing the modem:

- 1. Connect modem to PC via serial cable.
- 2. Start HyperTerminal connection at 115200Baud.
- 3. Input: "at" then ENTER. Modem must respond with "OK".
- 4. Input: "at&f", then *ENTER*, "at&s0", *ENTER*, "at+ipr=115200", *ENTER*, "at&w", *ENTER*. Modem must respond each time with "OK".

#### Preparing the device:

The program "TCPIP-Config" is used to make the following changes in the device:

- 1. The IP-address is set to match the PC's Dial-up entry.
- 2. For the initialization script, the combobox entry for the GSM-modem is selected.
- 3. In the command "AT+CPIN=XXXX", XXXX is replaced by the SIM-card's PIN. If the SIM-card doesn't require a PIN, "AT+CPIN=XXXX O AT OK" is deleted.
- 4. The Baud rate is set to 115200.

#### 7.1.3.9 Instructions for setting up a PPP-device

- 1. PC Control panel -> call network
  - a. install TCP/IP Dial-Up adapter
  - b. set IP-address properties if no DNS-server is available
  - i. IP 192.168.12.1
  - ii. Sub 255.255.255.0
  - c. otherwise, configure DNS (normally, this has already been done)
  - i. Host name: name; domain: siemens.siemens-berlin.de
  - ii. search order: add 192.168.11.1 to list
  - iii. Domain siemens.siemens-berlin.de
- 2. Creating a Dial-Up network (My Computer  $\Rightarrow$  Dial-Up network)
  - a. General
    - i. phone number
  - ii. select modem
    - 1. General
      - a. configuration of COM connection
      - b. maximum speed 115200
    - 2. Settings: Standard
    - 3. Options: Standard
  - b. Server types (win9x)
  - i. Type: PPP
  - ii. Options TCP/IP
    - 1. TCP/IP settings a. permanently set 192.168.12.12
  - iii. Script: Standard
  - iv. Multilink: Standard
- 3. Call TCPIP-Config (from the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 program group)
  - a. Search
  - b. Choose device and call PPP settings
  - c. IP-Address
  - i. Set local address e.g. 192.168.12.13
  - ii. Remote IP doesn't matter
  - iii. Username & password if necessary
  - iv. Script
    - 1. Default  $\Rightarrow$  don't change anything
    - 2. GSM
      - Send ATZ\r Pause 1
      - Send AT+CPIN=XXXX\r
      - Pause 20
    - Send ATS0=1 \r
    - Pause 1
    - Signal lcp open
  - v. Hardware: Default: 38400; Hardware
  - d. Write to device
- 4. Physically construct modem line
- 5. Set up Dial-Up connection
- 6. If the connection is established, start SIMEAS Q80 Manager-software
  - a. Choose device  $\Rightarrow$  edit
  - b. Choose network settings
  - c. Click TCP/IP
  - d. Activate host address (in this example: 192.168.12.12)
  - e. Let's go...

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



## 7.1.4 Determining the MAC-address of the measurement device

In order to find your *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* device's MAC-address, start the "input prompt" under Programs\Accessories.

- There, begin by accessing the device with a ping and the IP-address.
- The IP-address can be found with the help of the program IF-Config under Programs\SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080. Example for the ping command: ping 10.0.9.159

```
Command Prompt

C:\>ping 10.0.10.30

Pinging 10.0.10.30 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 10.0.10.30: bytes=32 time=2ms TTL=64

Reply from 10.0.10.30: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

Reply from 10.0.10.30: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

Reply from 10.0.10.30: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

Ping statistics for 10.0.10.30:

Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss),

Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds:

Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 2ms, Average = 0ms

C:\>_
```

• Next, enter the following command: arp -a

| ex Command Prompt  |  |   | <        |
|--|--|---|----------|
| Packets: Sent = 4,<br>Approximate round trip<br>Minimum = Oms, Max:  | Received = 4, Lost =<br>times in milli-secon<br>imum = 2ms, Average =  | = 0 (0% loss), 🔺<br>nds:<br>= Oms                           | ]        |
| C:\>arp -a   |  |   |          |
| Interface: 10.0.1.17<br>Internet Address<br>10.0.0.10<br>10.0.0.16<br>10.0.0.19<br>10.0.0.28<br>10.0.10.30 | 0x4<br>Physical Address<br>00-1d-09-68-5d-03<br>00-0b-db-96-34-64<br>00-0f-1f-64-90-e6<br>00-15-17-50-6a-2f<br>00-a0-33-02-50-74 | Type<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic |          |
| <u>C:</u> \>   |  | <b>`</b>  | <b>r</b> |
| <u>  •  </u>   |  |   | 11.      |

• In the second column ("Physical Address" in english) you will find the MAC-address.



## 7.2 Messaging

## 7.2.1 Fundamentals

#### 7.2.1.1 What is Messaging?

*SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* supports the transmission of text messages in response to specific events. The available events are any signal changes of the virtual bits and network bits. In any bit, the transitions both from 0 to 1 and from 1 to 0 can be linked with one or more message texts.

Each such message can have its own target defined for it. The available message types include email, SMS and FAX in any combinations.

Along with obligatory text components, the message texts can also contain the current values of the network bits, virtual bits and Display variables from the device. Other available text components include the date, time, device name and certain Messaging variables, which can be filled with the currently valid values at the moment the message is generated. The information for Messaging is comprised of these specifications:

On this event:

- · this message's frequency
- · loss of this message

On all messages generated:

- · The count of all messages generated
- The count of messages rejected as undeliverable or due to lack of resources
- The count of all events which could not be processed because they occurred in too rapid succession

#### 7.2.1.2 What can Messaging be used for?

Practically any event occurring during a measurement can release messages.

In the simplest case, this can be used to alert a service technician by means of an SMS when a threshold is exceeded or a similar event occurs.

The ability to place the current values of the network bits, virtual bits and Display variables from the device in the message makes it possible to generate simple reports as well as malfunction messages. With appropriate programming, time-controlled messages, for example, can be sent, which could contain the most important data on processes current state.

Note, however, that Messaging is conceived exclusively for occasional sending of messages. It should generate only a few messages per hour or even per day! For more information, refer to the section on reliability 176, and the technical specs 183.

#### 7.2.1.3 How does Messaging work?

The devices cyclically examine the virtual bits and network bits for changes. If a change is detected, a check is made of whether there are any message configurations defined for that event.

If there are, then in addition to the virtual bits and network bits already read in, the Display variables, the date and the time are saved. This ensures that the values are as up-to-date as possible for any later generating of messages.

The detected events and all their data are entered into an event queue. All of this queue's entries are later evaluated and all necessary message texts are generated. In the process, the variables in the message texts are replaced with the stored values.

The messages thus generated are saved in a sending queue, from where they can be sent via the respective suitable interface. WARNING! Under certain circumstances, the messages may not be sent in the order in which they were generated (see <u>Delivery of the messages</u> [176])!

Messaging begins its activities already after preparation for measurement. Be aware, therefore, that messages could be sent even before a measurement starts if a bit for which a message is configured changes. Messaging remains active even after stopping the measurement. In particular, it continues to try sending messages generated during the measurement! Also, Messaging's counter variables are not affected by the measurement's start or stopping. Only upon preparing the next measurement are the counter variables reset and any unsent messages discarded!

In order to deactivate Messaging, a measurement must be sent which contains no message configurations.



#### 7.2.1.4 How to configure Messaging

The messages are configured on the page *Supplementary parameter*. *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* uses these to produce an ASCII file which is saved in the measurement task folder. This files lists a description for each message, which states not only the actual text but also the triggering event and the message's destination.

Welche Angaben im Einzelnen notwendig sind, ist vom jeweiligen Nachrichtentyp abhängig. Im Kapitel <u>Konfiguration</u> [178] wird darauf näher eingegangen.

#### 7.2.1.5 Preconditions

Only devices having an appropriate interface are able to send messages. For the SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 a modem is optionally .

In order to send a FAX, a modem which supports G3-Fax Version 2 or 2.0 is needed. The fax machine must also be compatible with one of the two standards. This shouldn't present any problem for most current machines.

Sending an SMS also requires a modem; even a land-line modem is able to send an SMS!

Email can be sent either via modem, or via a network interface, if an appropriate server can be reached via the network.

If either a GSM-modem or a GSM mobile phone is used, then it's not necessary to enable data transfer.

There are no further requirements.

#### 7.2.2 Message types

The message types Email, SMS and FAX come with different strengths and weaknesses which can be considered when making a selection.

#### 7.2.2.1 SMS

An SMS can contain only a small amount of text while offering the advantage of being able to alert a servicetechnician or responsible engineer directly via mobile. Transmission via the network operator usually takes place within a few seconds, although this is not guaranteed!

For electronic re-processing and archiving, an SMS is rather inappropriate. To send and SMS, a modem is absolutely necessary.

#### 7.2.2.2 FAX

A fax can transmit significantly more text than an SMS and is the most direct message form since it doesn't have an intermediary provider. The device dials the fax machine's number directly.

There is also no time delay between the device's sending of the message and the arrival of the message at its destination. However, the fax machine would have to be permanently watched in order to use this advantage.

Since a fax is transmitted as a bitmap graphic, the data volume transferred is much greater than that of an email or SMS. Therefore, transmitting a fax can take several minutes when using a GSM modem.

A fax is only very conditionally suited to archiving, and re-processing is practically not possible at all. With Messaging, the size of a fax message is limited to one page. A modem is absolutely necessary for sending a FAX.

#### 7.2.2.3 Email

An email can contain almost any amount of text; only the size of the configuration file set certain constraints. Transmission of email by the provider usually occurs after a few seconds, though there is no guarantee for this. By contrast, the email-client may be set to retrieve messages only at longer intervals.

In terms of archiving and re-processing, emails are best suited. In addition, sending an email doesn't require a modem if a mail server is accessible via the LAN interface. In this way, the slow process of dialing via modem is also omitted, so that the emails are sent much more quickly.

If, for instance, the modem is occupied by a PC dialing in, it is still possible to send emails via the LAN. On the other hand, all messages which rely on the modem are detained until the modem is available again.

However, to send an email, an account with a mail server is necessary so that the device can be identified by the server by means of a login name and password.



SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

## 7.2.3 Reliability

#### 7.2.3.1 Recognizing events (time response)

There is a limit to how many events for which messages are configured can appear in rapid succession. While one message is being sent, any other events occurring can only be stored. However, the event queue responsible for this purpose is of limited size. Once this is used up, all subsequent events are discarded. These lost events are counted in the Messaging variable "EventOverruns".

It isn't possible, however, to reconstruct afterwards which messages were lost due to discarded events!

As soon as Messaging is no longer occupied with sending a message, the accumulated events are translated to message texts and entered into the sending queue. This queue's volume is also limited, so that messages can be lost if they are generated more rapidly than they can be sent.

How long a message can be kept in the queue depends on the one hand on the actual sending duration (from a few seconds to approx. 5 min), and on the other hand on the receiver's capacity to be reached, since, in the case of an error the message will be repeated over and over.

If the modem is busy because a PC has dialed in, then all messages which require that modem will be delayed until it's free. Thus in this case, the messages could stay in the queue indefinitely!

In this way, the transmitting is delayed and the queue's available space can be exhausted, for which reason no new messages may be able to be accommodated.

All lost messages are counted in the Messaging variable "AllMessageLosses". In addition, the variable " ThisMessageLosses" records for each individual message configuration how often a message stemming from this configuration was lost.

Every message has the following addendum to provide a total overview (the numerical values are examples):

```
(This event :2 Unable to send: 0 )
(All messages: 23 Unable to send: 3 Overflow: 0 )
```

This conforms to the template:

```
(This event : "ThisMessageCounter" Unable to send: "ThisMessageLosses")
(All messages: "AllMessageCounter" Unable to send: "AllMessageLosses" Overflow: "Event
Overruns")
```

#### 7.2.3.2 Delivery of the messages

As soon as there is a message in the queue ready to be sent, an attempt is made to send it. If an attempt fails, the message is returned to the queue for a repeat attempt later following a pause. There is a specifiable delay before the next attempt to send the message.

This process is repeated several times, each time increasing the pause between delivery attempts. Only after a certain amount of repetitions has failed, the message is considered unable to be sent, and is deleted. The Messaging variable "AllMessageLosses" and the corresponding instance of "ThisMessageLosses" are updated accordingly.

If the modem is busy, for instance due to a PC dialing in, all messages to be sent via modem must be held back until it's once again available. Therefore, an occupied modem won't lead to failed delivery!

Emails which can be sent via the LAN are delivered even if the modem is busy. If appropriate, they can be bumped up in the sending queue. Thus, the messages aren't necessarily sent in the order they were created!

If a message can't be delivered due to configuration errors such as a wrong telephone number or password, then multiple attempts to deliver it may come at (substantial) monetary cost. Therefore it is strongly recommended to test every message configuration under authentic conditions. The producer of *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* is not liable for any costs resulting from the use of Messaging!



#### 7.2.3.3 Storing unsent messages

If a message must be discarded because there's no more room in the sending queue or because it can't be delivered, it is stored on a data carrier in the device, if possible. Even if the device is deactivated or if messages must be discarded due to preparation of a new measurement, storage in the device should still take place if at all feasible. Towards that end, the messages are saved even upon generating the message text and only deleted from the backup folder after being successfully sent.

If the device has an internal hard drive, it will be used for storage. Otherwise the system will check the device for the presence of a removable storage drive to which to save the messages.

For storage of the messages, a folder with the name "UnsentMessages" is created in the data carrier's main directory. All unsent messages are saved in this folder under filenames which provide indication of when and how the message was generated.

The filenames take the following form:

| Date       | Time     | Number | Event        | Event count | Туре  |
|------------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 2004-07-05 | 09-31-46 | #4     | Virt_Bit03=1 | #2          | EMAIL |

<u>Examples</u>

2004-07-05 09-31-46 #4 Virt\_Bit03=1 #2.EMAIL

The first number corresponds to "AllMessageCounter". It represents the incremental counter of messages since a measurement was last prepared. The second number is the message's "ThisMessageCounter". It states how often the event occurred.

The filename extension indicates whether the message is an email, an SMS or a FAX.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



## 7.2.4 Configuration

#### 7.2.4.1 General

Configuration of messages is performed with the help of the Supplementary parameter page.

| <ul> <li>✓ Voltage event</li> <li>✓ free space &lt; 5 MB</li> <li>✓ Cyclical notification (2</li> </ul>   | lnit<br>Init<br>h) [Init] | eMail (small)<br>eMail (small)<br>SMS | Paul Smith<br>Paul Smith<br>0049304670234 |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| The available message t   | ypes are:                 |                                       |   |  |
| FAX   | SMS                       | Email                                 |   |  |
| <ul><li>Events which can trigger a message:</li><li>1. voltage event,</li><li>2. free memory on a hard drive falls below a certain amount,</li><li>3. sending of a message within an interval set to between 124 hours.</li></ul> |                           |                                       |   |  |
| Configure event messa   | ige                       |                                       |   |  |
| Message type:   | eMail (small)             |                                       | ~   |  |

| Message type: | eMail (small)          | × |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| Recipient:    | eMail<br>eMail (small) |   |
| Sender:       | FAX                    |   |
| ~ SMS         | 0000                   |   |

First a definition must be made of when *SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080* is to transmit a message. Transmission may be desired at regular intervals, or in response to specific conditions. To determine this, the corresponding checkmarks

must be set under the heading *Events / Messages* on the page *Supplementary parameter*. There is a button **Int.** for the respective message transmission triggering option which becomes active when the option is selected. Clicking on this button calls the dialog *Configure event message* for the respective transmission option used to configure the messages.

## 7.2.4.2 FAX

With a fax, just the fax machine's telephone number provides all data necessary for actually sending the message. You must only be sure to include any digits necessary to obtain a dialing tone, or any area codes.

| Exam | pl | е | : |
|------|----|---|---|
|      |    |   |   |

| Configure event n | nessage       | × |
|-------------------|---------------|---|
| Message type:     | FAX           | • |
| Recipient:        | 0049304670237 |   |

Note that both your modem and your fax machine must support the standard G3-Fax Version 2 or 2.0. However, this is usually the case anyway.



#### 7.2.4.3 Email

Emails are the only form of messages for which no modem may be necessary. If a mail server is available in the LAN, then only a few data are sufficient for sending an email.

| Configure event mes | sage                      | × |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Message type:       | eMail (small)             | • |
| Recipient:          | paul.smith@imc-berlin.de  |   |
| Sender:             | SIMEAS_Q80_121543@abc.com |   |
| SMS                 |                           |   |
|                     |                           |   |
| Provider            |                           |   |
|                     |                           |   |
|                     |                           |   |
| SMTP                |                           |   |
| Server name:        | smtp.berlin.abc.de        |   |
| or Server address:  | 0.0.0.0                   |   |

The sender address is specified in the box Sender.

In order to display a preferred (or more specific) designation for the sender, it is possible to prefix the actual sender address with a string denoting the alternative designation. In this case, the sender address must be bracketed in "<>" characters.

Be sure to check which characters are accepted by the servers involved! For instance, German umlauts are not accepted and thus may not be used.

Certain PC programs resort to replacing the umlauts with a string which causes the email client to display the respective umlauts. However, Messaging does not support this technique!

In the *Recipient* box, the address of the email receiver is stated. In contrast to all other messages, emails can be sent to multiple receivers simultaneously. For this purpose, all target addresses are simply separated by commas.

As with the sender address, a string can be prefixed to the receiver address which then appears in the email client as the receiver. The actual receiver address must then be address must be bracketed in "<>" characters.

For umlauts and special characters, the same limitations apply as for Sender.

However, if the email is to be sent by modem, a number of different parameters must be entered.

#### Note

- Ask your network administrator whether the measurement devices are permitted to send messages. If they don't have this right, you will not receive any messages even if the configuration is correct.
- When an email is sent, a sender address must always be specified, otherwise delivery of the mail will be refused. Some servers additionally check whether the email address is even valid. In extreme cases, the server only allows senders which are in the same domain as the server itself, or which belong to a registered account. These steps are intended to combat abuse of mail servers.

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



The device must log itself in with an Internet provider. The provider's dial-up number is entered in the box *Provider / Number*.

| onfigure event mes | sage                      | × |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Message type:      | eMail 💌                   |   |
| Recipient:         | paul.smith@imc-berlin.de  |   |
| Sender:            | SIMEAS_Q80_121543@abc.com |   |
| SMS                |                           |   |
| – Provider         |                           | _ |
| Number:            | 00193670                  |   |
| Login name:        | msn@easysurfer-power.com  |   |
| Password:          | msn                       |   |
| -SMTP              |                           | _ |
| Server name:       | smtp.berlin.abc.de        |   |
| or Server address: | 0.0.0.0                   |   |
| Authentification:  | PaulSmith007              |   |
| Login name:        | Paul007                   |   |
| Password:          | 123456                    |   |

Internet access also requires a login name and password. These values are entered in the boxes *Provider / Login Name* and *Provider / Password*.

If an email is sent via the LAN interface, then the entries pertaining to the Internet provider are omitted, of course.

However, the mail server by which the email is to be sent must always be specified. The mail server can be specified either by its IP-address or by its host name. These are entered in the boxes *SMPT / Server name* or *SMPT / Server Address*.

To prevent abuse (spam), almost every mail server requires logging in user name and password. The servers carry out an ID check according to a variety of protocols, of which one supported by the server used must be selected in the box *SMTP / Authentication: login* or *cram-md5* (password encrypted).

If the mail server demands a login, the login name and password are entered in the boxes *SMTP / Login Name* and *SMT / Password* respectively. Otherwise, these entries are omitted.

#### 7.2.4.3.1 Example for eMail in response to a power outage:

```
04.04.2005 11:21:42
Device: SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080_121166
A voltage event has occurred!
Type: 3 (1=overvoltage, 2=sag, 3=outage)
Channels: 2
F = 50.072 Hz
U1_rms = 227.63 V
U2_rms = 0.00 V
U3_rms = 227.62 V
THD U1 = 1.664 %
Free memory: 487156.00 kB
(This event :2 Unable to send:0 )
(All messages:23 Unable to send:0 Overflow:0)
```
### 7.2.4.3.2 Example for received cyclical eMail

```
08.03.2005 17:30:12
Device: SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080_120760
Cyclical message (life sign signal)
Interval = 4 h
F = 50.020 Hz
U1_rms = 228.42 V
U2_rms = 228.91 V
U3_rms = 227.81 V
Free memory: 15515.00 kB
(This event :56 Unable to send:11 )
(All messages:65 Unable to send:11 Overflow:0)
```

As subject, Messaging creates automatically a text according this template:

Message from SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 <device name>

### Example:

Message from SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 <Devices 121137>

### 7.2.4.4 SMS

Messaging supports sending of SMS via both GSM modems as well as via land line modems. This ability is made possible by the fact that practically every network possesses servers into which one can dial in either from a land line or via a GSM-modem.

To send an SMS, information enabling communication with the SMS-server is required.

| Configure event m   | iessage       |   | × |
|---------------------|---------------|---|---|
| Message type:       | SMS           | • |   |
| Recipient:          | 0049304670234 |   |   |
| CHC                 |               |   |   |
| Protokol:           | Тар           | • |   |
| Provider<br>Number: | 01712092522   |   |   |

To send an SMS, information is required which enables communication with the SMS server, namely the server's dialup number and the protocols for transmission of the SMS.

Since there are a variety of protocols for transmitting an SMS, the appropriate protocol for the respective server must be selected. This is done in the box *SMS / Protocol*. The available choices are Tap, Tap-Old, Ucp, Ucp-Extend.

The server's dial-up number must be entered in the box Provider / Number.



### 7.2.5 Potential error source

In order to avoid experiencing problems during actual use, you should test your message configuration in advance!

Once you have verified your access data for an Internet provider, mail server or SMS provider, you should next copy and paste them to the configuration file, which avoids typing errors. The same applies to the receivers' telephone numbers and email addresses.

Below is a list of some problems with their possible causes and the corresponding remedies:

**Problem:** The device does not send a message for every event. Messages are generated only sporadically or not at all.

Cause: The sending queue is full.

**Solution:** Try not to generate too many messages in quick succession and ensure that the messages can be sent without any problems.

Problem: The device sends each fax multiple times over a long period of time.

**Cause:** Your fax machine is not entirely compatible with the modem used, which causes the machine to think that the fax was lost. The device repeats the message until it finally gives up.

**Solution:** Replace the fax machine with a different model or contact Customer Service about replacing the device's internal modem!

**Problem:** I use Messaging and also automatic callback. The device sometimes takes much longer than normal to call me back.

**Cause:** The device may be sending a message between your call and the callback. This can delay your callback by up to approx. 5min.

Solution: Not available.



### 7.2.6 Messaging Technical specs

| Parameter  | min. / max.   |
|--|---|
| Delay between occurrence of an event and saving the variable's value     | min. 20ms, max. approx. 200ms   |
| Line length in configuration file  | max. 512 characters   |
| Size of a configuration file   | max. 300000 characters  |
| Number of message configurations   | max. 3 per device   |
| Depth of event queue   | 128 entries   |
| Depth of sending queue   | 128 messages  |
| Number of sending attempts before loss of message                        | 30  |
| Time between two sending attempts  | 1,4,9,16,25,36,49,60,60, 60min  |
| Duration of attempt to dial into Internet                                | Maximum permitted: 60s  |
| Email transmission duration  | Maximum permitted: 80s  |
| Number of characters in an Email<br>Typical character count in text box: | Limited only by the size of the configuration file approx. 250                              |
| SMS transmission duration  | Maximum permitted: 80s  |
| Number of characters in an SMS<br>Typical character count in text box    | Maximum: 160 characters<br>0  |
| Fax transmission duration  | Maximum permitted: 280s   |
| Fax string length  | Maximum: 75 characters  |
| Fax line count:  | Maximum: 75 characters  |
| Input ranges<br>Binary states<br>Counter variables<br>Display variables  | 0 or 1<br>32 bits unsigned (0 to 4294967295)<br>32Bit floating point (-3.4e+38 to +3.4e+38) |

### 7.2.7 Templates



### Hinweis

For the purpose of making the configuration of Messaging as easy as possible, the examples below present the access data for certain service providers. For the currently valid access data, contact the respective service provider. No guarantee for the correctness of the access data is offered or implied!

Power Quality Recorder SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, System manual E50417-H1076-C420-A2, Release 09.02.2011



### 7.2.7.1 Internet providers

Here are some examples of Internet providers.

### 7.2.7.1.1 Call by Call Internet access from land lines (ISDN and analog)

### Example MSN (Easysurfer power)

ProviderPhoneNumber=0193670 ProviderLoginName=msn@easysurfer-power.de ProviderPassword=msn

### 7.2.7.1.2 Call by Call Internet access via GSM

### Example D1 T-Com Inland (Registration required!)

ProviderPhoneNumber=4122 ProviderLoginName= (assigned upon registration) ProviderPassword= (assigned upon registration)

### Example D1 and D2 Domestic (Germany): Freenet Call by Call

Per-minute price: 20 Cent + any fees for special numbers (debitel) ProviderPhoneNumber=22243 ProviderLoginName=freenet ProviderPassword=mobil

### 7.2.7.2 Free mail servers

You must apply for an email address with a provider, in order to obtain a login name. This can be done via the provider's website.

### Example GMX

SMTPServer=pop.gmx.net SMTPAuthentication=cram-md5 SMTPLoginName=your login name with this provider) SMTPPassword=(your password with this provider) SenderAddress=(your email address with this provider)

### 7.2.7.3 Freely accessed SMS servers

The cost of sending an SMS depends on which network you call the provider from and into which network the SMS is sent. The numbers stated here are applicable to analog, ISDN and GSM modems, unless otherwise indicated!

### Example D1

ProviderPhoneNumber=01712521001

or 01712092522 (not applicable to ISDN AL5064S)

SMSProtocol=Tap Convert=Ä [ Ö \ Ü ] ä { ö | ü } ß B \n \s \t \s



## 7.3 Update from version 1.x to version 2

The old version's measured data continue in use unconditionally. In the analysis, it doesn't matter with which version the data were measured. In the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* you can have the measurement's properties displayed on the <u>Evaluation</u> page, including the *SIMEAS Q80 Manager* and firmware versions.

1. Uninstalling the old version

- a) The configurations, measured data and the database are NOT uninstalled automatically.
- b) In order that the changes are carried out reliably, the PC must be restarted.
- 2. Installation of the new version
  - a) Adopt the existing measurements if you are prompted whether to delete the old data.
  - b) After starting the new software, you are able to access the data adopted just as previously.

3. Backward compatibility

- a) In this direction, there is NO compatibility, since the old software is unable to know the new functions.
- b) For this reason, a downgrade should only be performed in emergency cases, because it does not enable existing data to be accessed any longer! They must either be deleted upon installation or be archived at a different location by previously changing the folder to which to save, or similar steps.
- c) With measurement devices which were assigned a time zone setting (see <u>Start Type of device time</u> 56), this must be reset BEFORE uninstalling.
- d) Confer beforehand with our Hotline on compatibility with smaller version update steps.





## 8 Appendix

## 8.1 SIEMENS FAQ, Hotline

### 8.1.1 Hotline

Support, see foreword 7.

### 8.1.2 Network

Question: Why does it take so long to start the SIMEAS Q80 Manager software on my laptop?

**Answer**: A laptop normally operated within a company network is usually set to DNS. In standalone operation with SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, this leads to considerable delays until Windows gives up looking for the DNS in the network which is no longer present.

Solution: switch off DNS

Question: My laptop sometimes can't find SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 after having been rebooted.

**Answer**: Windows assigns a new adapter address to laptops with PCMCIA network cards at each booting. This adapter number can't be seen from outside.

Remedy: New network search and enter the device as new.



## 8.2 File Extensions

| Extension       | Definition  |
|-----------------|---|
| BAK             | backup file   |
| BMP             | bitmap  |
| CCV             | curve configuration for one window  |
| CCP             | curve configuration for serveral windows  |
| NQA             | SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 configuration  |
| CLB             | Settings clipboard  |
| DAT             | SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 waveform (computed data)   |
| DEF             | DLL header  |
| DLL             | Program library (dynamically linked library)  |
| DOC             | Microsoft Word document   |
| DRB             | Report Generator (German version)   |
| DRX             | Backup of last report   |
| DSP             | Digital Signal processor  |
| EDB             | temporary database  |
| EXE             | Executable program  |
| HLP             | WINHELP help file   |
| INI             | Initial settings file   |
| MDB             | database  |
| PRT             | Report Generator (English)  |
| RAW             | SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080 waveform ("raw data")  |
| RTF             | Protocol file readable by WINWORD or Wordpad  |
| SET             | Curve Manager: settings   |
| TMP             | Temporary file  |
| TXT             | Text file   |
| UMC             | Device-configuration file for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, containing all measurement task settings            |
| UME<br>UMF, UMS | Device file for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, created upon preparation for Autostart or Disk start.             |
| UMI             | Device-configuration file for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, updated upon each time software connected to the PC |
| UMT             | Device file for SIMEAS Q80 7KG8080, created upon disconnection of the PC.                             |
| XLS             | Excel waveform  |



## 8.3 Glossary

| application             | A program which runs under MS-Windows.   |
|-------------------------|--|
| data set                | A group of related numerical values, e.g. a series of temperature measurements in sequence.  |
| DSP                     | Abbreviation for digital signal processor. The designation DSP C32, for instance, refers to a signal processing board.   |
| events                  | An event is a particular state of the measured signal or of the device. An event can be true or false, either 0 or 1, in other words. Thus, an event is a digital unit of information. An event can be computed from analog and digital quantities.                                      |
| Hot-Plug                | The hot plug feature enables you to remove a Compact Flashcard from the device while a measurement is in progress. Data are buffered in the unit's internal RAM until the new card is inserted.  |
| SIMEAS Q80<br>Manager   | Designation of the user software, as well as of the mobile device version.   |
| SIMEAS Q80<br>7KG8080   | Designation of the device version for stationary operation in a switching cabinet.   |
| measurement             | A complete measurement run which may consist of several multi-shot measurements on several channels. A measurement is not complete until all of its parts are finished. All captured data which are saved to the hard drive as belonging to a measurement are placed in a common folder. |
| measurement<br>duration | The duration of a measurement can be determined by multiplying the number of samples with the of sampling interval.  |
| Parameters              | Known in mathematics as "arguments", parameters are inputs needed by a function to produce its results.  |
| pretrigger              | When a pretrigger > 0 is defined, the data from the time preceding the release of a trigger is recorded along with the triggered data. The instant of triggering is the Time 0; pretrigger times take values < 0.  |
| Report Generator        | The Report-Generator provides a fast and easy way to personally layout a document, which may include graphics and text arranged in any pattern.  |
| Unzoom                  | Reverses the zoom function, displaying the entire picture.   |
| sample                  | Digital data point belonging to a measurement signal. A sample fills 2 Byte (16 bits).   |
| ScanDisk                | ScanDisk is a routine for checking your device's $\mu$ Disk for flaws and correcting the problem, if applicable.   |
| sum sampling<br>rate    | The product of the sampling rate times the number of active channels.  |
| time base               | Internal clock of device. The time difference between devices can add up to several seconds per day. A remedy to this problem are radio clocks such as the DCF77 or GPS (both options). See also synchronous start.  |
| Zoom                    | Command to enlarge a portion of a window; the opposite is Unzoom.  |



SIEMENS siemens-russia.com



# Index

# - A -

amplitude modulation 15 application 189 arming: trigger 189 ASCII-export templates:defining 115 ASCII-format (export template) 115 Auto-IP (DHCP + APIPA) 159 automated operation 98 Automated report 133 automatic restart 55 automatic start 55 189 auto-repeat 106 autoreport Auto-Transfer 100 Auto-Transfer comfortable configuration 105 axis settings 142

## - B -

break 152

## - C -

calculation 139 calculation: events 15 calculation: RMS values 13 calibration 189 CE 10 channel search 96 channel: virtual 189 channels: monitor 189 check Settings 129 colors (curves) 144 comparison 91 comparison: standard value search 93 conclude measurement data 25 connect/disconnect 52 connecting: voltage 34 converter database 39 converters 34 creating a report 71

Current connection 38 curve colors 144 curve manager 189 curve window 139 curve window - measure 143 curve window display 141 curve window: deleting 139 curve window: load and save 78 curve window: measurement window 153 curves: long-term behavior 79 cutoff values 71

## - D -

data folders: selection 69 data manager 189 data reduction tolerance 48 data set 189 data transfer 67 data transfer: switching to 60 daylight Saving Time 59 DCF77 56 69 deleting device definition 22 device definitions import / export 25 device properties 56 device: connect 55 DHCP 156 DHCP ClientID 159 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):Data 115 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):File header 115 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):General 115 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):Miscellaneous 115 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):Preview 115 dialog:Define export template (ASCII):Scaling 115 dialog:Define export template (XLS):Data 124 dialog:Define export template (XLS):File header 124 dialog:Define export template (XLS):General 124 dialog:Define export template (XLS):Miscellaneous 124 dialog:Define export template (XLS):Scaling 124 dialog:Defining export templates (XLS) 124 dialog:export templates (ASCII):defining 115 digital inputs 38

SIEMENS siemens-russia.com

191

digital outputs 46 disconnecting 53 display 60 display of mean values 47 display variables: definition 189 display: load and save 78 **DNS-server-address** 155 domain 155 DSP: definition 189

## - E -

editor 112 Eealuation 69 electric energy 88 E-Mail 175 Evaluation 69 evaluation window 78 event overview 43 event search 95 event: definition 189 events 15 events / messages 49 events dialog 82 Excel file format 123 export templates (ASCII):definition 115 export templates (ASCII):options:Data 115 export templates (ASCII):options:General 115 export templates (ASCII):options:Miscellaneous 115 export templates (XLS):definition 124 export templates (XLS):options:General 124 export templates (XLS):options:Miscellaneous export templates:ASCII 115 export templates:options:Data (XLS) 124 export templates:options:File header (ASCII) 115 export templates:options:File header (XLS) 124 export templates:options:Preview (ASCII) 115 export templates:options:Scaling (ASCII) 115 export templates:options:Scaling (XLS) 124 export templates:placeholders 115, 124 Extended report 77 extras menu: options: evaluation: database 129

## - F -

Falcom A1, A2D-1, A2D-2 170 FAQ 187 FAX 175 file assistant 189 file Manager 189 file saving:ASCII 115 file: extensions 188 firewall 161 flicker 13, 81 fluctuation 14 folders 129 format:ASCII (export template) 115 format:XLS 123 forms 138 forms: save/load 138 free display 66 frequency 33

## - G -

GPS 56 grid frequency 33 GSM-modem 166

# - H -

harmonics 16 harmonics dialog 86 host 156 124 hot-plug 189 hysteresis 42

## - | -

inharmonics 44 inputs: scanner 189 interharmonics 16, 86, 89 IP-address 49, 155 IRIG-B 56

## - L -

LED 46



Index

limited data monitoring 50 location 33

- M -

MAC-address 172 magnifying glass 152 mean values display and recording 47 measured data path 129 measurement 189 measurement connect a running measurement measurement data comparison 91 measurement data comparison: channel search measurement data conclude 25 measurement overview 61 measurement task: deleting 69 measurement: duration 189 measurement: start/stop 56 measurement: time options 56 menu: about 137 menu: evaluation 114 menu: extras 129 menu: otpions: folders 129 messages 47 messaging 47 messaging: e-mail 179 messaging: FAX 178 messaging: fundamentals 173 messaging: SMS 181 modem 166 monitor inputs 189 more Waveforms in curve window 147 mouse operation 137 multi-machine mode 189 multi-monitoring 189 multishot-mode 189

## - N -

navigating 152 navigator 146 network interfaces 157 network problems 187 network quality according to EN50160 73 network quality report: time frame 73 network quality: setup 29 network quality: supplementary parameters 47 network: settings 157 NTP 56

## - 0 -

online display 56 online monitoring: switching to 60 operation modes 21 oscilloscope mode 189 55 overview 61

## 91**- P -**

paramter set create 30 paramter set open 29 PDF create 71 period comparison 40 personal data 32 placeholders:in export templates 115, 124 ports 161 power dialog 87 PPP 159 PPP connect/disonnect 169 PPP: instructions 171 PPP: PC as a PPP-client 168 PPP: settings 157 PPP-server 166 pretrigger 189 print preview 138 problems: IP-addresses 157 pst 96

- Q -

quick start 17

## - R -

record min/max 47 recording duration 42 recording of the mean values 47 region 28 report 71 report generator 189 ripple control signals 15



193

**RMS-trigger** 40 router 155, 159

- S -

save: configurations 112 78 save: curve window scandisk 189 189 scanner inputs scroll mode 152 scroll/stretch (curves) 146 search results 96 search: channels 91 search: event search 95 signal frequency 90 signal frequency trigger 40 signal voltage 15 SMS 175 standard display 61 standard value search 93 start/stop time 56 starting a measurement 53 Statement of Conformity 10 station 28 stretch mode 152 subnet 157 subnet-mask 155 suppelementary parameters 47 switching to data transfer 60 switching to online monitoring 60 Synchronization signal input 56

## - T -

TCP/IP, PPP via a router 159 TCP/IP-Config 157 156 zoom TCP/IP-devices with and without DHCP-server test start 55 time base 189 time option: GPS, DCF77 56 time options 56 time synchronisation 59 time zone 59 toolbar 137 toolbox 152 Topology 26

Topology objects 27 transitional recording 14 tree diagram 111 trigger dialog 85 trigger: arming 189 44 trigger: digital trigger: via the network 44 triggers: storage options

## - U -

50

use DHCP

virtual channel

WaveCom Fastrack

window configuration ...

voltage level

- W -

- X -

- Z -

XLS-format

189

Zoom / Unzoom

- V -

49 100 161 157

159

189

170

148

108

124

28

Windows Planner Scheduled Tasks

XLS-export templates:definition

123

144

UDP **UDP** Auto-Transfer unable to find device unzoom 152, 189 usable hosts

## SIEMENS siemens-russia.com